Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ACC

10000 | 120 | 499

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

10000/120/499

SD/17 SUNDRY WAR EST's 1st Cover
Opened Nov. 4, 1943. CLOSED SEPT. 14, 1944
NOV. 1943 - SEPT. 1944

Effective date 14 September 1944 AI/48/1

RESTRICTED

AN ITALIAN SERVICE SQUADRON

(Italian army personnel)

Amdt No Date	
Officers O.Rs	11 57
Total	68
M.Cs Vehicles Trailers	2 3 -

War Establishment

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant Officers Class I	Warrant Officers Class II	Staff Sergeants	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-Corporals	Privates	Total
Officer commanding (major)	1								1
Second in command (major or captain)	1								1
Administration officer (captain)	1								1
Coding Staff :-									
Captain	1								1
Lieutenant	1								1
2/Lieutenants	3								3
Training staff :-									
Lieutenant	1								1
2/Lieutenant	1								1
Wireless officer (2/Lieutenant)	1								1
Total, officers	11								11
Clerks					2	1	1		4
Codists			2	2	2				6
Cooks :-									
Officers' mess								1	1
Sergeants' mess								2	2
Rank and file mess								1	1
Drivers, I.C.								5	5
General duties								27	27

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant Officers Class I	Warrant Officers Class II	Staff Sergeants	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-Corporals	Privates	Total
Officer commanding (major)	1								1
Second in command (major or captain)	1								1
Administration officer (captain)	1								1
Coding Staff :-									
Captain	1								1
Lieutenant	1								1
2/Lieutenants	3								3
Training staff :-									
Lieutenant.	1								1
2/Lieutenant	1								1
Wireless officer (2/Lieutenant)	1								1
Total, officers	11								11
Clerks					1	1	1		3
Codists			2	2	2				6
Cooks :-									
Officers' mess								1	1
Sergeants' mess								2	2
Rank and file mess								1	1
Drivers, I.C.								5	5
General dutymen								8	8
Instructors				2	2			4	8
Motor-cyclists								2	2
Orderly - officers' mess								1	1
Transport N.C.O.					1				1
Wireless personnel			4	2	2			11	19
Total, other ranks			6	6	8	1	1	35	57
Total, an Italian service squadron	11	-	6	6	8	1	1	35	68

(ii) Transport

Motor cycles, solo	2
Car, 2 seater, 4 x 2	1 (Italian)
Cars, 4-seater, 4 x 2	2 (Italian)

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

(26/295)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

7788

Effective Date 17 Aug 44

RESTRICTED

AI/29/1

Amdt No Date	
Offrs ORs	1 2
Total	3
MCs Vehicles Trailers	- - -

AN ITALIAN WIRELESS SECURITY SECTION

(BRITISH INCREMENT)

War Establishment

(i) Personnel

Captain	1
Total, officers	1
Serjeant (clerk)	1
Total, serjeants	1
Corporal	1
Total, rank and file	1
Total, other ranks	2
Total, an Italian Intercept security section (British Increment)	3

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

Tradesmen

Operators (wireless and line) 1

Note: A cook and a batman are provided from the Italian section

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Trailers	-

(i) Personnel

Captain	1
Total, officers	1
Serjeant (clerk)	1
Total, serjeants	1
Corporal	1
Total, rank and file	1
Total, other ranks	2
Total, an Italian Intercept security section (British Increment)	3

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

Tradesmen

Operators (wireless and line) 1

Note: A cook and a batman are provided from the Italian section

7737

(21/212)

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 25 September 1944

AI/55/1

RESTRICTED

Amdt No	
Date	
Offrs	6
ORs	293
Total	299
MCs	-
Vehicles	2
Trailers	-

AN ITALIAN ENGINEER WORKSHOP COMPANY
(CO-OPERATORS)

(This unit will be attached to a Workshop and Park Company, R.E., Engineer(Base) Workshop, or Mechanical Equipment Workshop and Park, R.E.)

War Establishment

(i) Personnel.

Captain	1
Subalterns	5
Total, officers	6
Company serjeant-major	1
Mechanist serjeant-major	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff-serjeants	4
Engineer clerk(staff-serjeant)	1
Serjeants	5
Total, warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	13
Corporals-	
Sapper class	15
Driver class	1
Sappers	244
Drivers	9
Total, rank and file	272
Total, other ranks	285
Total, all ranks	291
Attached-	
Cooks for-	
Officers' mess	1
Serjeants' mess	1
Rank & file mess(includes 1 corporal)	6

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(i) Personnel.

Captain	1
Subalterns	5
Total, officers	6
Company serjeant-major	1
Mechanist serjeant-major	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff-serjeants	4
Engineer clerk(staff-serjeant)	1
Serjeants	5
Total, warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	13
Corporals-	
Sapper class	10
Driver class	1
Sappers	244
Drivers	9
Total, rank and file	272
Total, other ranks	285
Total, all ranks	291
Attached-	
Cooks for-	
Officers' mess	1
Serjeants' mess	1
Rank & file mess(includes 1 corporal)	6
Total, attached	8
Total, Italian engineer workshop company (co-operators)	299

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

Tradesmen-	
Blacksmiths	2
Bricklayers	2
Carpenters and joiners	6
Clerk	1
Draughtsmen(mechanical)	1

... /Sheet 2

7736

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Driver mechanics(driver class)	8
Electricians(maintenance)	6
Instrument mechanic	1
Fitters	58
Engine fitters-	
I.C. and pumps	26
Diesel	33
Operators, excavator	8
Machine tool operators	17
Painters and decorators	2
Pattern maker	1
Pioneers for duty as:-	
Batmen	6
Fitters' mates	18
General dutymen	56
Storemen	9
Sanitary dutyman	1
Water dutyman	1
Plumbers and pipefitters	1
Welders	6
Total, tradesmen	270

Non-tradesmen-

Drivers, I.C. for duty as - Drivers of vehicles	2
Total, non-tradesmen	2
Total, rank and file	272

(iii) Transport

Truck, 15 cwt., 4 x 2, G.S.	1
Lorry, 3 ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	1

File 1701/53/G(SD2) (28/512)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

U.S. CONFIDENTIAL EQUALS BRITISH CONFIDENTIAL

III/293/1

Notified in A.C.I's 5th January 1944
Effective date 10th December 1943

CONFIDENTIAL

This DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF H.B.M. GOVERNMENT, and is issued for the information of Officers and responsible officials.
The officer or official in possession of the document will be responsible for its safe custody and that its contents are not disclosed to any unauthorised person.
The document will be kept under lock and key when not in actual use.
Officers commanding units and establishments &c are responsible that appropriate circulation is given to this document.

COPY NO.....

Amdt No.	-
Date	10 Dec 43
Officers	3
O.R's	63
Total	66
M.Cs	2
Vehicles	10
Trailers	4

A MOBILE LAUNDRY AND BATH UNIT, R.A.O.C., TYPE "B"

WAR ESTABLISHMENT
(As agreed by Standardization Conference (1943))

(i) PERSONNEL

79/WE/8109(S.D.3)

DETAIL	Officers	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-corporals	Privates	Total, a mobile laundry and bath unit, R.A.O.C., type "B"
Headquarters -						
Ordnance officer, 4th class(captain)	1					1
Clerks (R.A.O.C.duties)		1			1	2
Batman-driver					1	1
Driver I.C.					1	1
General dutyman					1	1
Total, headquarters	1	1			4	6
Laundry section -						
Ordnance officer, 4th class(subaltern)	1					1
Four sub-sections -						
Driver-mechanics			4			4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

A MOBILE LAUNDRY AND BATH UNIT,
R.A.O.C., TYPE "B"

WAR ESTABLISHMENT
(As agreed by Standardization Conference (1943))

(i) PERSONNEL

79/WE/8109(S.D.3)

DETAIL	Officers	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-corporals	Privates	Total, a mobile laundry and bath unit, R.A.O.C., type "B"
Headquarters -						
Ordnance officer, 4th class(captain)	1					1
Clerks (R.A.O.C. duties)		1				1
Batman-driver					1	1
Driver I.C.					1	1
General dutyman					1	1
Total, headquarters	1	1			4	6
Laundry section -						
Ordnance officer, 4th class(subaltern)	1					1
Four sub-sections -						
Driver-mechanics			4			4
Storeman(technical)(for laundry duties)		4		4	16	24
General dutymen					4	7435
Total, laundry section	1	4	4	4	20	33
Bath section -						
Ordnance officer 4th class(subaltern)	1					1
General dutymen (a)				1	3	4
General dutyman(for duty as barber)					1	1
Four sub-sections -						
Driver-mechanics					4	4
General dutymen		4			8	12
Total, bath section	1	4		1	16	22
Total, R.A.O.C. personnel	3	9	4	5	40	61

U.S. CONFIDENTIAL EQUALS BRITISH CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

U.S. CONFIDENTIAL EQUALS BRITISH CONFIDENTIAL

DETAIL	Officers	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-corporals	Privates	Total, a mobile laundry and bath unit, R.A.O.C. type "B"
Attached -						
R.A.M.C. - Sanitary assistant (b)				1		1
R.E.M.E. -						
Electrician			1			1
Fitter		1				1
A.C.C. - Cooks					2	2
Total, attached		1	1	1	2	5
Total, a mobile laundry and bath unit, R.A.O.C. type "B"	3	10	5	6	42	66

(ii) TRANSPORT

DETAIL	Headquarters	Laundry section	Bath section	Total, a mobile laundry and bath unit, R.A.O.C. type "B"
Motor-cycles, solo	1	1	1	2
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	1			1
Truck, 15-cwt., 4 x 2, G.S. (for R.E.M.E. attached)	1			1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.		4	(a)4	8
Trailers, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, laundry		4		4

(iii) WEAPONS

A.M.G's, .303-inch	1	1	1	3
A.S.I.A.T.	2		2	4
Guns, 20-mm.	1	1		2

(a) For operation of disinfestor, [illegible] general [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

					2	2
Total, attached		1	1	1	2	5
Total, a mobile laundry and bath unit, R.A.O.C. type "B"	3	10	5	6	42	66

(ii) TRANSPORT

DETAIL	Headquarters	Laundry section	Bath section	Total, a mobile laundry and bath unit, R.A.O.C. type "B"
Motor-cycles, solo	1	1	1	2
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2				1
Truck, 15-cwt., 4 x 2, G.S. (for R.E.M.E. attached)	1			1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.		4	(a)4	8
Trailers, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, laundry		4		4

(iii) WEAPONS

A.M.G's, .303-inch	1	1	1	3
S.I.A.T.	2		2	4
Guns, 20-mm.	1	1		2

(a) For operation of disinfestor. When 2 additional disinfestors are issued, 8 general dutymen (including 2 lance-corporals), 2 drivers I.C. and 2 lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S., will be added.

(b) For employment with bath section.

NOTES

1. When a mobile laundry is formed as a separate unit, it will be known as a "Mobile Laundry, R.A.O.C., Type 'B'" and consist of the headquarters and laundry section, with R.E.M.E. and A.C.C. attached.

2. When a mobile bath section is formed as a separate unit, it will be known as a "Mobile Bath Unit, R.A.O.C., Type 'B'" and will consist of the bath section, with R.A.M.C. sanitary assistant attached and the following additions :-

Clerk (R.A.O.C. duties)	1
Cook, A.C.C.	1

U.S. CONFIDENTIAL EQUALS BRITISH CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- Italian WE's

Army Sub Commission (MMIA)
H.Q. A.C.C.
R M E.
SD/17
2 Sep 44

D

A A I

Ref your 1701/53/G(SD2) of 2 and 19 Aug 44.

Herewith translations of :-

AI/24/1 - An Italian Increment to HQ 2 District

AI/25/1 - An Italian Veterinary Hospital for 250 Animals.

AI/26/1 - An Italian Increment to HQ Forestry Group R.E.

AI/27/1 - An Italian Increment to HQ EIGHTH ARMY

AI/17/1 - Italian Increment to a Lighth AA Workshop REME (LE)

AI/19/1 - Italian Increment to a Veterinary Hospital (LE) for 500 Animals.

ABC

Major General
Army Sub Commission ACC
M M I A

7734

PERSONALE ITALIANO DI UNA OFFICINA LEGGERA

per [illegible] AI/17/1

Servizio

(i) Personale

Tenente	1	1
Totale Ufficiali		1
Addetti ai servizi tecnici (Sergenti.)		3
Totale Sergenti		3
Caporali maggiori:		
Servizi tecnici		4
Scritturali		1
Magazzinieri		1
Non specializzati		1
Caporali:		
Servizi tecnici		4
Non specializzati		1
Operai, soldati e artieri:		
Operai		24
Non specializzati		9
Tot.gr. e truppe		43
Tot.sott.e truppa		46
Tot.complessivo		47
Cuochi aggregati		3
Totale del personale it. addetto ad una officina leggiservizio antiaereo compresi aggregati		50

(ii) Ripartizione dei militari nei diversi servizi.

Specializzati:	
Fabbro	1
Carpentiere	1
Antisti meccanici	6
Elettricisti	4
Montatori	6
Meccanici addetti agli strumenti	4
Laminatore	1
Meccanici addetti ai veicoli	1
Tornitore	1
Saldatore	1

7733

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Non specializzati	1
Operai, soldati e cantieri:	
Operai	24
Non specializzati	2
Tot.gr. e truppe	43
Tot.sott.e truppa	46
Tot.complessivo	47
Cuochi aggregati	3
Totale del personale it. addetto ad una officina legg;servizio antiaereo compresi aggregati	50

(ii) Ripartizione dei militari nei diversi servizi.

Specializzati:	
Fabbro	1
Carpentiere	1
Autisti meccanici	6
Elettricisti	4
Montatori	6
Meccanici addetti agli strumenti	4
Luminatore	1
Meccanici addetti ai veicoli	1
Tornitore	2
Saldatore	1
Scritturale	1
Magazziniere	1
Non specializzati:	
Cantieri fissi	5
Servizi vari	4
Totale	46

(iii) Mezzi di trasporto.

Nulla

7733

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

PERSONALE ITALIANO DI UNA INFERMERIA QUADRUPEDI
PER 500 QUADRUPEDI

Organico.

(i) Personale.

Descrizione	Ufficiali	Maresciallo ordinario	Serg. di maggiorità	Sergenti	Caporali maggiori	Caporali	Soldati	Totale
Comandante (Capitano)	1							1
Tenente	1							1
Maresciallo di compagnia		1						1
Sottufficiale di contabilità			1					1
Sergenti (servizio generali)				3				3
Scritturali				1			2	3
Cuochi					1		4	5
Autieri							5	5
Interpreti					1			1
Servizi generali					6		165	171
Infermiere							1	1
Totale	2	1	1	4	8		177	193

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Descrizione	Ufficiali	Maresciallo ordinar	Serg. di maggiorità	Sergenti	Caporali maggiori	Caporali	Soldati	Totale
Comandante (Capitano)	1							1
Tenente	1							1
Maresciallo di compagnia		1						1
Sottufficiale di contabilità			1					1
Sergenti (servizi generali)				3				3
Scritturali					1		2	3
Cuochi						1	4	5
Autieri							5	5
Interpreti							1	1
Servizi generali							165	165
Infermiere							1	1
Totale	2	1	1	4	8		177	193

7732

(ii) Autoveicoli.

Autocarro pesante da 3 tonnellate: 1,
compreso nei mezzi di trasporto
per un Ospedale Veterinario.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

F56

Army Sub Commission, MMIA.
H.Q. A.C.C.

ROME.

30/17.
1 Sept. 44.

To :- S.M.H.Q.

W. E.F.

Request a bi-lingual translation be made of
u /m M.E. and forwarded to this H.Q.

AI/3I/1 - Italian Increment to Base Supply Depot, M.E.S.C.

Major General.
Army Sub Comm. A.C.C.

gb.BGB.

7731

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Subject:- Bi-lingual War Establishments

Army Sub Commission(MMIA)
M.G., A.C.C.
R O M E

33/17
2 Sep 44

Ministry of War

1. Ref the attached War Establishment of an Italian Increment to a Base Supply Depot, H.Q.A.C.(Ln)(A1/3+/1).

2. It is requested that a bi-lingual copy(Italian-English) be produced and forwarded to this HQ as soon as possible.

For Col
for Maj Gen.
Army Sub Comm(MMIA)

GCF/co

Previously shown

7730

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT: Bi-lingual WEs

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
Tel: FILPOT 101
1701/53/G(SD2)

1 Sep 44

Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)

1. Ref the attached WE - An Italian Increment to a Base Supply Depot, R.A.S.C. (LE) (AI/31/1).

2. It is requested that a bi-lingual copy (Italian-English) of the establishment be produced and forwarded to this HQ as soon as possible.

What about AAI's Gobi of even reference of 20 Aug ?
G.2

J.B. Buckle Capt 7729
for Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

FILE NO. SD/1?
DATE ENTD 2 9

SUBJECT: Bi-lingual War Establishments

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
Tel: FILPOT 101
1701/53/G(SD2)
1 Sep 44

Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)

Ref this HQ 1701/53/G(SD2) dated 8 Jul and 2 Aug.

1. Attached are copies of the following WEs: to AE/14

AI/9/1 - Italian Increment to a CE (Works)
AI/17/1 - Italian Increment to a LAA Workshop (LE)
AI/19/1 - Italian Increment to a Veterinary Hospital (LE) for 500 animals.

2. Copies of these war establishments were forwarded you on 8 Jul and 2 Aug with the request that bi-lingual (English-Italian) copies be produced. These have not yet been received. It would be appreciated if copies were forwarded as soon as possible in order that printed copies can be produced and distributed to all concerned.

B. Buckle Capt.
for Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

7728

RESTRICTED

Effective date 27 Jul 44

Appendix "B" to 1701/7/6(SD2)
dated 7 July, 1944

AI/17/1

Amdt.No	
Date	
Offrs.	1
O.R's	49
Total	50
M.Cs	-
Vehicles	-
Trailers	-

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO LIGHT ANTI-AIRCRAFT WORKSHOP REME (LE)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

Lieutenants	1
Total, officers	1
Artisans (serjeants)	3
Total, serjeants	3
Corporals -	
Artisans	4
Clerk:	1
Storeman	1
Non-Tradesman	1
Lance-corporals	
Artisans	4
Non-Tradesman	1
Craftsmen, privates and drivers	
Artisans	24
Non-Tradesmen	7
Total, rank and file	43
Total, other ranks	46
Total, all ranks	47
Attached -	
Cooks	3
Total Italian increment to [illegible]	

7727

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Lieutenant	1
Total, officers	1
Artisans (serjeants)	3
Total, serjeants	3
Corporals -	
Artisans	4
Clerk	1
Storeman	1
Non-Tradesmen	1
Lance-corporals	
Artisans	4
Non-Tradesmen	1
Craftsmen, privates and drivers	
Artisans	24
Non-Tradesmen	7
Total, rank and file	43
Total, other ranks	46
Total, all ranks	47
Attached -	
Cooks	3
Total, Italian increment to a light anti-aircraft workshop, REME (LE) (including attached).	50

7727

(ii) Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties.

Tradesmen -	
Blacksmith	1
Carpenter	1
Driver Mechanics	6
Electricians (Veh and Plant)	4
Fitters	6
Instrument mechanics	4
Sheet Metal Worker	1
Vehicle mechanics	10
Turner	1
Welder	1
Clerk	1
Storeman	1

2/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Non Tradesmen	
Drivers I.C.	5
General dutymen	4
Total, other ranks	46

(iii) Transport

NIL

File 1701/53/G(SD2) (18/161)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 27 July 44

AI/19/1

RESTRICTED

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A VETERINARY HOSPITAL (LE) FOR 500 ANIMALS

War Establishment

AMDT.NO DATE.	
OFFRS O.Rs	2 191
TOTAL	193
M.Cs VEHICLES TRAILERS	- - -

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant Officers Class I	Warrant Officers Class II	Staff Serjeants	Serjeants	Corporals	Lance-Corporals	Privates	Total
Officer commanding (captain)	1								1
Lieutenant	1								1
Company serjeant-major			1						1
Company quartermaster-serjeant				1					1
Serjeants (general duties)					3				3
Clerks					1			2	3
Cooks						1		4	5
Drivers I.C.						1		5	1
Interpreter						6		165	171
General dutymen								1	1
Sanitary dutyman									
Total, Italian increment to a veterinary hospital(LE) for 500 animals	2		1	1	4	8		177	193

(ii) Vehicles

Lorry, 3 ton, 4 x 2 G.S. - 1 for this unit is included in the transport for a veterinary hospital (LE) (AI/18/1).

7726

File 1701/74/G(SD2). (18/166)

0 6 4 31

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- War Establishments

A/w. Sub Commission (MAIA)

HQ ACC, Rome.....

.....

.....

SD/17
MAAG
Hist
Dup Issue
19

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
1701/25/G(SD2)

30 Aug 44

A copy of the following war establishment(s) recently received by this Branch is forwarded for your retention.

XII/662/1 (1) (3). AI/10/1 (2). AI/11/1 (3).....
AI/13/1 (4).. AI/14/1 (5).. AI/15/1 (6).....
AI/18/1 (7).. AI/20/1 (8)..(5 copies).....
.....
.....
.....

Copies to:-
(2) - G III
(3) - SD/19, BAOR
(5) - SD/19, BAOR
(6) - SD/32
(7) - SD/11
(8) - SD/11
(4) - SD/19 - BAOR

P. Shuckle Capt.
for Brigadier,
General Staff.

7725

0644

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

XII/662/1 (4 pages)
Notified in A.C.Is. 26th July, 1944
Effective date 9th June, 1944

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF H.B.M. GOVERNMENT, and is issued for the information of officers and responsible officials.

The officer or official in possession of the document will be responsible for its safe custody and that its contents are not disclosed to any unauthorized person.

The document will be kept under lock and key when not in actual use.

Officers commanding units and establishments, &c., are responsible that appropriate circulation is given to this document.

COPY NO. .....

BASE DEPOT FOR ITALIAN REINFORCEMENTS, NORTH AFRICA

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) PERSONNEL

79/W.E./9394 (S.D. 3)

Headquarters—

British personnel—

Commandant (lieutenant-colonel)	1
Second-in-command (major)	1
Adjutant (captain)	1
Quarter-master	1
Interpreter (lieutenant)	1
Total, officers	5
Regimental serjeant-major	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant ...	1
Clerk, general duties (for orderly room) (serjeant)	1
Provost serjeant	1
Officers' mess steward	1
Serjeants (general duties)	2
Total, warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	7

7724

Base Depot for Italian Reinforcements, North Africa

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—continued

(i) Personnel—continued

Headquarters—continued

British personnel—continued

Postal dutyman (corporal)	1
Driver-mechanic (lance-corporal)	1
Sanitary dutyman (lance-corporal)	1
Clerks, general duties (includes 1 corporal and 1 lance-corporal)	3
General dutymen	2
Storeman (lance-corporal)	1
Regimental police (corporal)	1
Total, rank and file	10
Total, other ranks	17
Total, British personnel	22

Italian personnel—

Provost serjeant	1
Postal dutyman	1
Medical officer's orderly	1
Drivers, I.C.	3
Motor-cyclist	1
Batmen	6
Clerks	6
Cooks for—	
Officers' mess	4
Serjeants' mess	2
Rank and file mess	22
Officers' mess orderlies	4
Shoemakers	4
Electrician	1
Storemen	4
Regimental police	10
Total, Italian personnel	70
Total, headquarters	92

Base Depot for Italian Reinforcements, North Africa

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—continued

(i) Personnel—continued

Each company—

British personnel—

Company commander (captain)	1
Second-in-command (subaltern)	1
Total, officers	2
Company serjeant-major	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Interpreter (serjeant)	1
Total, warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	3
Clerk, general duties	1
Storeman	1
Sanitary dutyman	1
Total, rank and file	3
Total, other ranks	6
Total, British personnel	8

Italian personnel—

Company commander (captain)	1
Second-in-command (lieutenant)	1
Personnel officer (lieutenant)	1
Total, officers	3
Company serjeant-major	1
Orderly room serjeants	2
Serjeants (general duties)	3
Total, warrant officers and serjeants	6

7723

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Base Depot for Italian Reinforcements, North Africa

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—continued

(i) Personnel—continued

Each company—continued	
Italian personnel—continued	
Sanitary dutyman	1
Batmen	3
Clerks	2
Storeman	1
Sanitary dutymen	3
General dutymen	2
Total, rank and file	12
Total, other ranks	18
Total, Italian personnel	21
Total, each company	29
Attached—	
R.E.—	
Instructors—	
Captain	1
Serjeants	4
R.A.S.C.—	
Instructors—	
Captain	1
Serjeants	4
Storeman, technical (serjeant)	1
R.A.O.C.—	
Instructors—	
Captain	1
Serjeants	4
R.E.M.E.—	
Instructors—	
Captain	1
Serjeants	4
Storeman, technical (serjeant)	1
Total, attached	22

(ii) TRANSPORT

Motor-cycle, solo	1
Car, 2-seater, 4 × 2	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 × 2, G.S.	2

1500 8/44 W.O.P. 18520

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 27 July 44

AI/20/1

RESTRICTED

Amdt. No. Date	
Offrs.	1
O.Rs	3
Total	4
MCs	—
Vehicles	1
Trailers	—

BRITISH CADRE FOR AN ITALIAN VETERINARY HOSPITAL

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(I) Personnel

Major, R.A.V.C.	1
Total, officers	1
Clerks, R.A.V.C. Serjeants (includes one for stores)	2
Corporal	1
Total, other ranks	3
Total, British Cadre for an Italian Veterinary Hospital	4

(ii) Civilian personnel

Batman-driver	1

(iii) Transport

Car, 2 str, 4 x 2	1

File : 1701/74/G (SD2) (16/167)

PSS2 1122A 250 8-44

7722

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 27 July 1944

AI/18/1

RESTRICTED

AMDT. No. DATE	
OFFRS.	3
O.R's	61
TOTAL	64
M.Cs	4
VEHICLES	5
TRAILERS	—

A VETERINARY HOSPITAL (LE) FOR 500 ANIMALS

This unit is intended to be employed in conjunction with an Italian Increment to a Veterinary Hospital (LE) (AI/19/1).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant Officers Class I	Warrant Officers Class II	Staff Serjeants	Serjeants	Corporals	Lance-Corporals	Privates	TOTAL
Officer commanding (major)	1								1
Captain	1								1
Adjutant and quartermaster	1								1
Squadron serjeant-major			1						1
Squadron quartermaster-serjeant				1					1
Staff serjeant				1					1
Serjeants					3				3
Clerks					1	1		2	4
Farriers					1	1		5	7
Saddler								1	1
Batman								1	1
Water dutyman								1	1
General dutymen						6	6	26	38
Total, all ranks	3		1	2	5	8	6	36	61
ATTACHED:									
R.A.S.C - Driver I.C.							1		1
A.C.C. - Cooks								2	2
Total, a veterinary hospital (LE) for 500 animals (including attached)	3		1	2	5	8	7	38	64

(ii) Transport

Motor cycles, solo	4
Car, 2 str, 4 x 2	1
Lorry, 3 ton, 4 x 2 GS (a)	1
Lorries, 3 ton, 4 x 2 GS (adapted for carrying animals)	3
Wagons, horse-drawn	13
Water cart, horse-drawn	1

(a) For use of Italian Increment to a veterinary hospital (LE) (AI/19/1)

(iii) Animals

Horses, light draught or mules	27

File 1701/74/G (SD2)

(18/1652) 1

PSS2 1122B 250 9-44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 27 July 1944

AI/18/1

RESTRICTED

A VETERINARY HOSPITAL (LE) FOR 500 ANIMALS

AMDT. No. DATE	
OFFRS.	3
O.R's	61
TOTAL	64
M.Cs	4
VEHICLES	5
TRAILERS	—

This unit is intended to be employed in conjunction with an Italian Increment to a Veterinary Hospital (LE) (AI/19/1).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant Officers Class I	Warrant Officers Class II	Staff Sergeants	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-Corporals	Privates	TOTAL
Officer commanding (major)	1								1
Captain	1								1
Adjutant and quartermaster			1						1
Squadron serjeant-major				1					1
Squadron quartermaster-serjeant				1					1
Staff serjeant					3				3
Serjeants					1	1			4
Clerks						1		2	7
Farriers								5	1
Saddler								1	1
Batman						6	6	26	38
Water dutyman									
General dutymen									
Total, all ranks	3		1	2	5	8	6	36	61
ATTACHED:									
R.A.S.C - Driver I.C.							1	2	1
A.C.C. - Cooks									2
Total, a veterinary hospital (LE) for 500 animals (including attached)	3		1	2	5	8	7	38	64

(ii) Transport

Motor cycles, solo	4
Car, 2 str, 4 x 2	1
Lorry, 3 ton, 4 x 2 GS (a)	1
Lorries, 3 ton, 4 x 2 GS (adapted for carrying animals)	3
Wagons, horse-drawn	13
Water cart, horse-drawn	1

(a) For use of Italian Increment to a veterinary hospital (LE) (AI/19/1)

(iii) Animals

Horses, light draught or mules	27

(18/485)

File 17/01/74/G (SD2)

PSS2 11228 250 8-44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 22 Jun 1944

AI/10/1

RESTRICTED

Amdt No. *(Emendamento)* Date	
Offrs *(ufficiali)*	1
OR's *(sott. e Tr.)*	49
Total *(totale)*	50
MC's *(motocicli)*	—
Vehicles *(veicoli)*	—
Trailers *(trattrici)*	—

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

(complementi italiani al comando delle Armate Alleate in Italia)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT
(organico di guerra)

(i) Officers *(ufficiali)*

Lieutenant *(tenente)*	1

(ii) Other Ranks *(sottuff. e truppa)*

Serjeant IC administration *(serg. amministrazione)*	1
Interpreter (corporal) *(interprete) (caporale)*	1
Cooks (privates) *(cuochi) (soldati)*	2
General dutymen (privates) *(servizi gen.) (soldati)*	45
Total, other ranks *(totale, sottufficiali e truppa)*	49
Total, Italian Increment to Headquarters, Allied Armies in Italy *(totale, complementi italiani al comando delle Armate Alleate in Italia)*	50

(13/111

File: 1713/19/2G (SD2)
(Pratica)

7719

PSS2 1146A 250 8-44

Effective date 17 August 1944

RESTRICTED

AI/31/1

Amdt No	
Date	
Officers	1
Other Ranks	37
Total	38
MCs	
Vehicles	
Trailers	

AN ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A BASE SUPPLY DEPOT, R.A.S.C. (LE)

War Establishment

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Italian Increment to Headquarters, Base Supply Depot, R.A.S.C. (LE)	Italian Increment to four sections, Base Supply Depot, R.A.S.C. (LE) each	Total, Italian Increment to a Base Supply Depot, R.A.S.C. (LE)
Lieutenant (a)	1		1
Total, officers	1		1
Company serjeant-major (a)	1		1
Total, warrant officers	1		1
Batmen	3		3
Clerk for pay duties (a)	1		1
Carpenters and joiners	2		2
Coppersmith or sheetmetal worker	1		1
Coach Painter	1		1
Cooks	3		3
Drivers, l.C. (includes 1 corporal)	8		8
Electrician	1		1
Interpreter	1		1
Issuers	1	3	13
Orderly for officers' mess	1		1
Sanitary dutyman	1		1
Total, rank and file	24	3	36
Total, other ranks	25	3	37
Total, Italian increment to a base supply depot,			

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	(LE)	Depot, R.A.S.C. (L.E. Leach	
Lieutenant (a)	1		1
Total, officers	1		1
Company serjeant-major (a)	1		1
Total, warrant officers	1		1
Batmen	3		3
Clerk for pay duties (a)	1		1
Carpenters and joiners	2		2
Coppersmith or sheetmetal worker	1		1
Coach Painter	1		1
Cooks	3		3
Drivers, 1.C. (includes 1 corporal)	8		8
Electrician	1		1
Interpreter	1	3	1
Issuers	1		3
Orderly for officers' mess	1		1
Sanitary dutyman	1		1
Total, rank and file	24	3	36
Total, other ranks	25	3	37
Total, Italian increment to a base supply depot, R.A.S.C. (LE)	26	3	7718[38]

(ii) Transport

NIL

(a) For administration of Italian personnel

(21/218)

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SECRET.

Army Sub Commission, MMIA.
H.Q. A.C.C.

ROME.

SD/17.
31 Aug. 44.

To:- A.A.I. (forC.E.).

Italian W.E.s.

Drafts of the War Establishments forwarded by your 2503/5/R/RE of 28th. Aug. 44 are approved by this H.Q.

Major General.
Army Sub Comm. A.C.C.

gb.BGB.

7717

0654

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

SUBJECT:- Italian War Establishments

Army Sub Commission (MMIA)
H.Q. A.C.C.
R O M E.

SD/17
29 AUG 44

S M R E

1. Attached is one copy of the following War Establishments :-

AI/20/1 - An Italian Intercept Security Section

AI/30/1 - A Technical Maintenance Section (Italian)

AI/33/1 - An Italian Increment to a Detail Issue Depot RASC (LE)

AI/34/1 - An Italian Increment to a Field Bakery RASC (Type A)

AI/35/1 - Headquarters, Italian Pack Transport Group

AI/36/1 - An Italian Trade Company

NA/497/2 - Italian Increment to HQ No 1 District

2. It is requested that a bi-lingual (Italian - English) copy of each of the War Establishments be produced and forwarded to this HQ.

RRR for
Major General
Army Sub Commission ACC
M M I A

ABC

Close Past
46 Sqrey

G 2 · 46
9

7716

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SECRET

SUBJECT: Italian War Establishments

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

Tel: FILPOT 18

2503/5/8/RE

Army Sub Commission (ACC)

28 Aug 44

Received by G.2 A.M. on 30 Aug G.2

1. The enclosed drafts of new war establishments for existing Italian units are forwarded for your early approval before submission to the War Establishments Committee.

(i) Italian Camouflage Pl based on the existing establishments of 960, 961, 962 Mascheratori Pl.

(ii) Italian Engr Wksp Sec based on a combination of the existing establishments of 951, 952 Officina del Genio Sec.

(iii) Italian Engr Coy.

2. Kindly forward your comments at the earliest opportunity.

W. F. Hasler

Major-General,
Chief Engineer.

7715

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

ITALIAN CAMOUFLAGE PLATOON

ORGANICO DI GUERRA - PLOTONE MASCHERATORI

(i) Personnel (i) Personale

Detail	Descrizione	Camouflage Platoon / Plotone Mascheratori	
Subaltern	Subalterno	1	
Total Officers	Ufficiale Totali	1	
Sergeants	Sergenti	2	
Total Sergeants	Sergenti Totali	2	
Corporals Sappers Drivers I.C.	Caporali Artieri Automobilisti	4 24 3	
Total rank and file	Graduati totali e truppe	31	
Total other ranks	Sottufficiali totale e truppe	33	
Total Camouflage Platoon	Plotone Mascheratori Totale	34	

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

(ii) Distribuzione dei graduati e truppa nei diversi servizi.

Detail	Descrizione	Camouflage Platoon / Plotone Mascheratori	

Total Officers	Ufficiale Totali	1
Sergeants	Sergenti	2
Total Sergeants	Sergenti Totali	2
Corporals	Caporali	4
Sappers	Artieri	24
Drivers I.C.	Automobilisti	3
Total rank and file	Graduati totali e truppe	31
Total other ranks	Sottufficiali totale e truppe	33
Total Camouflage Platoon	Plotone Mascheratori Totale	34

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

(ii) Distribuzione dei graduati e truppa nei diversi servizi.

Detail	Descrizione	Camouflage Platoon Plotone Mascheratori
Blacksmiths	Fabbri	2
Carpenters & Joiners	Falegnami e Carpentieri	6
Sailmakers	Velaio	2
Pioneers for duty as:	Genieri in servizio come:	
General dutymen	Servizi Generali	18(a)
Drivers I.C. for duty as:	Automobilisti in servizio come:	
Drivers of vehicles	Automobilisti	3
Total rank and file	Graduati totali e truppe	31

(iii) Transport — (iii) Trasporto

Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	Camioncino	1
Lorries 3 ton 4 x 2 GS	Autocarro Leggero	2

(a) includes four corporals
(a) Quattro caporali inclusderi

7714

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

ITALIAN ENGINEER WORKSHOP SECTION

ORGANICO DI GUERRA - OFFICINA DEL GENIO SEZIONE

(For attachment to a Workshop and Park Coy RE, Engineer (Base) Workshop or Mechanical Equipment Workshop and Park [redacted].)

(i) Personnel (i) Personale

Detail	Descrizione	Italian Engineer Workshop Section / Officina del Genio Sezione	Totali
Subaltern	Subalterno	1	
Total Officers	Ufficiali totali	1	
Sergeants	Sergenti	2	
Total Sergeants	Sergenti totali	2	
Corporals (Sapper class)	Caporali (artieri)	1	
Corporals (Driver class)	Caporali (automobilisti)	2	
Sappers	Artieri	45	
Drivers i/c	Automobilisti	10	
Total rank and file	Graduati totali e truppa	58	

		Italian Engineer Workshop Section Officina del Genio Totale
Subaltern	Subalterno	1
Total Officers	Ufficiali totali	1
Sergeants	Sergenti	2
Total Sergeants	Sergenti totali	2
Corporals (Sapper class)	Caporali (artieri)	1
Corporals (Driver class)	Caporali (automobilisti)	2
Sappers	Artieri	45
Drivers i/c	Automobilisti	10
Total rank and file	Graduati totali e truppe	58
Total other ranks	Sottufficiali totali e truppe	60
Total Italian Engineer Workshop Section	Officina del Genio Sezione totali	61

7713

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

ITALIAN ENGINEER WORKSHOP SECTION

OFFICINA DEL GENIO SEZIONE

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.
(ii) Distribuzione del Graduati e truppe nei diversi servizi.

Detail	Descrizione	Italian Engineer Workshop Section	Officina del Genio Sezione	
Blacksmiths	Fabbri	3		
Bricklayers	Muratori	1		
Carpenters & Joiners	Falegnami e carpentieri	8		
Cooks	Cucinieri	1		
Concretors	Cementisti	2		
Driver Mechanics	Meccanico automobilisti	4		
Electricians	Ellectricisti	2		
Fitters	Meccanici aggiustatore	5		
Painters & Decorators	Pittori	1		
Pioneers for duty as:	Genieri in servizio come:			
General dutymen	Servizi generali	9		
Batmen	Attendente	1		
Sawyers	Segatori	5		
Turners	Tornitori	2		
Welders	Saldatori	4		

		Italian Workshops	Officers' Section
Blacksmiths	Fabbri		3
Bricklayers	Muratori		1
Carpenters & Joiners	Falegnami e carpentieri		8
Cooks	Cucinieri		1
Concretors	Cementisti		2
Driver Mechanics	Meccanico automobilisti		4
Electricians	Ellectricisti		2
Fitters	Meccanici aggiustatore		5
Painters & Decorators	Pittori		1
Pioneers for duty as:	Genieri in servizio come:		
General dutymen	Servizi generali		9
Batmen	Attendente		1
Sawyers	Segatori		5
Turners	Tornitori		2
Welders	Saldatori		4
Drivers i.e. for duty as:	Automobilisti in servizio come:		
Drivers of vehicles	Automobilisti		10
Total rank and file	Graduati totali e truppe		58

7712

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

War Establishment

Italian Engineer Company

Organico di Guerra - Compagnia di Artieri

(i) Personnel (i) Personale

Detail	Descrizione	Headquarters Quartiere Generale	3 Platoons (each) 3 Sezione-Ciascuna	Total Italian Engineer Company Totale di Compagnia di Artieri
Captain	Capitano	1		1
Subaltern	Subalterno	1	1	4
Total Officers	Ufficiali Totali	2	1	5
Company sergeant-major	Sottufficiali di Contabilita	1		1
Company quartermaster sergeant	Sottufficiali ai Viveri e Materiali	1		1
Sergeants	Sergenti a Disposizione	1	1	4
Staff Sgts & Sgts	Sottufficiali Totali	3	1	6
Corporals	Caporali Maggieri	3	4	15
Transport Corporal	Caporali di Transporto	1		1
Sappers	Artieri	26	58	200

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Detail	Descrizione	Headquarters Quartiere Generale	3 Platoons (each) 3 Sezione-Ciascuna	Total Italian Engineer Company Totale di Compagnia di Artieri
Captain	Capitano	1		1
Subaltern	Subalterno	1	1	4
Total Officers	Ufficiali Totali	2	1	5
Company sergeant-major	Sottufficiali di Contabilita	1		1
Company quartermaster sergeant	Sottufficiali ai Viveri e Materiali	1		1
Sergeants	Sergenti a Disposizione	1	1	4
Staff Sgts & Sgts	Sottufficiali Totali	3	1	6
Corporals	Caporali Maggieri	3	4	15
Transport Corporal	Caporali di Transporto	1		1
Sappers	Artieri	26	58	200
Drivers i/c	Automobilisti	9		9
Total rank and file	Graduati totali e truppe	39	62	225
Total other ranks	Sottufficiali totali e truppe	42	63	231
Total Italian Engineer Company	Compagnia di Artieri Totali	44	64	236

711

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

(ii) Distribuzione dei Graduati e truppa nei diversi servizi

Blacksmiths	Fabbri	1	2	7
Bricklayers	Muratori	1	4	13
Clerks	Raggionieri	3		3
Carpenters & Joiners	Carpentieri e falegnami	2	10	32
Cooks	Cuochi	2	1	5
Concretors	Cementisti	1	2	7
Drivers i/c for duty as:-	Automobilisti in servizio come:-			
Vehicle drivers	Automobilisti	8		8
Motorcyclists	Motociclisti	1		1
Electricians	Elettricisti	2	2	6
Engine Fitters (IC and pumps)	Montatore Meccanico	2	3	11
Fitters	Montatore	1	2	7
Masons	Muratori		2	6
Miners	Minatori		3	9
Painters & Decorators	Pittori	1	2	7
Plumbers & Pipefitters	Piombatori e Idraulici	1	3	10
Pioneers for duty as :-	Genieri in servizio come :-			
Batmen	Attendente	2	1	5
General dutymen	Attendente per servizi diversi	4	23	73
Sanitary dutymen	Servizi sanitari	1		1
Water dutymen	Servizi idrici	1		1
Medical Orderly	Infermieri	1		1
Sheetmetal workers	Stagnini	1	1	4
Storemen	Maggazzinieri	2		2
Vehicle Mechanic				

Cooks	2	1	5
Concretors	1	2	7
Drivers i/c for duty as:-			
Vehicle drivers	8		8
Motorcyclists	1		1
Electricians	2	2	8
Engine Fitters (IC and pumps)	2	3	11
Fitters	1	2	7
Masons		2	6
Miners		3	9
Painters & Decorators	1	2	7
Plumbers & Pipefitters	1	3	10
Pioneers for duty as :-			
Batmen	2	1	5
General dutymen	4	23	73
Sanitary dutymen	1		1
Water dutymen	1		1
Medical Orderly	1		1
Sheetmetal workers	1	1	4
Storemen	2		2
Vehicle Mechanic (driver i/c class)	1		1
Watermen		1	3
Total rank and file	39	62	225

Cuochi
Cementisti
Automobilisti in servizio come:-
Automobilisti
Motociclisti
Elettricisti
Montatore Meccanico
Montatore
Muratori
Minatori
Pittori
Piombatori e Idraulici
Genieri in servizio come :-
Attendente
Attendente per servizi diversi
Servizi sanitari
Servizi idrici
Infermieri
Stagnini
Maggazzinieri
Meccanico (Automobili)
Rematori
Gradusti Totali e truppe

7729
7720

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(iii) Transport	(iii) Transporto	
Bicycles	Biciclette	2
Motor Cycles solo	Motociclette	1
Cars 2 str, 4 x 2	Macchina (a la Topolino)	1
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, GS	Camioncino	3
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, GS	Camion	4
Total vehicles	Veicoli totali	8
Trailers, 15-cwt, 2 wheeled, water	Cisterna Mobili (rimorchio)	1

7708

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- War Establishments

Army Sub Commission (MMIA)
H.Q. A.C.C.
R O M E.
SD/17
29 Aug 44

SMRE

Copy of the following three Italian War Establishments is forwarded for your information and guidance :-

NW/447/1 - Italian Increment to HQ No 1 District, North Africa

NA/430/1 - Pool of Italian Cooks (for allotment to Sub-Districts), North Africa.

AI/31/1 - An Italian Increment to a Base Supply Depot, RASC.

AEC

for Major General
Army Sub Commission ACC
M M I A

7707

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- Bi-lingual WE's

RESTRICTED

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

MAAIA SD FILE REF 7 Date Rec'd 3/8/1

Tel: FILPOT 101

1701/53/G(SD2)

30 Aug 44

Allied Control Commission (Army Sub-Commission)
ROME

D

1. Attached is one copy of WE - An Italian Increment to a Base Supply Depot, RASC (LE). (AI/31/1).

2. It is requested that a bi-lingual (Italian-English) copy of this WE be produced and forwarded to this HQ.

for Adjutant General
[illegible]

J Sinclair Capt.
for Lieutenant General,
Chief of General Staff.

770

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

FILE

RESTRICTED

SUBJECT :- War Establishment - Italian Smoke Company

Army Sub Commission (MMIA)
H.Q. A.C.C.
R O M E.
SD/17
29 Aug 44.

S M R E

Two copies of the following War Establishment are forwarded for your information and guidance.

AI/36/1 - An Italian Smoke Company

ARC

for Lt Col
Major General
Army Sub Commission ACC
M M I A

7705

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File 20/14

SECRET

D

H.Q. ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
Tel:- FIELD 334
Plans/5017/7

28 Aug 44

Subject:- War Establishments - Italian Military Units

M.M.I.A. (2)

1. Attached in duplicate are the following Appendices:-

			No. to be formed
'A'	Ordnance Ammunition Company (Italian Military)	Proposed W.E.	3
'B'	Ordnance M.T. Stores Company (Italian Military)	" "	1
'C'	Ordnance General Stores Company (Italian Military)	" "	1
'D'	Ordnance Technical Stores Company (Italian Military)	" "	1
'E'	Ordnance Returned Stores Company (Italian Military)	" "	1
'F'	Ordnance Transit Vehicle Park (Main) (Italian Military)	" "	1
'G'	" " " " " (British Cadre)	" "	1
'H'	Ordnance Vehicle Park ('B' Vehicles) (Italian Military)	" "	1
'I'	" " " " (British Cadre)	" "	1
'J'	British Personnel required by ranks and trades.		

2. These are forwarded for co-ordination and agreement before submission to G(SD) H.Q., A.A.I.

agreed J. Darby
with Capt POPE
+ 9 Arg Lt.

K.C.S.
G.2

L-J. Rose Capt
for Brigadier,
D.D.O.S.

PMB/TWC.

7704

L S ROSE

APPENDIX A

RESTRICTED

ORDNANCE AMMUNITION COMPANY (ITALIAN MILITARY)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

Personnel

DETAIL	Offrs	WO I	WO II	S/Sgt	Sgt	Cpl	L/Cpl	Pte	TOTAL
Subaltern	(a)1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tradesmen									
Clerks	-	-	-	-	-	(a)1	-	4	5
Storemen	-	-	-	(a)1	3	3	3	30	40
Cooks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Non-Tradesmen									
Regimental Dutymen	-	-	-	-	(a)1	1	-	-	2
General Dutymen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Sanitary Dutymen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Batmen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
TOTAL - Ordnance Amn. Coy. (Italian Military):	1	-	-	1	4	5	3	41	55

(a) - English Speaking

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Tradesmen									
Clerks	-	-	-	-	-	(a)1	-	4	5
Storemen	-	-	-	(a)1	3	3	3	30	40
Cooks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Non-Tradesmen									
Regimental Dutymen	-	-	-	-	(a)1	1	-	1	2
General Dutymen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Sanitary Dutymen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Batmen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
TOTAL - Ordnance Amn. Coy. (Italian Military)	1	-	-	1	4	5	3	41	55

(a) - English Speaking

NOTE

7703

Italian officers and N.C.Os. to be provided in substantive ranks shown above as far as possible. If sufficient officers and N.C.Os. of substantive rank are NOT available, no promotions to fill ranks shown on this establishment will be made without authority from Allied Force Headquarters.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX 'B'

R E S T R I C T E D

ORDNANCE M.T. STORES COMPANY (ITALIAN MILITARY)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

Personnel

DETAIL	Offrs	WO I	WO II	S/Sgt	Sgt	Cpl	L/Cpl	Pte	TOTAL
Group II (MT Stores)									
Subalterns	(a)2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Tradesmen									
Clerks	-	(a)1	-	1	-	1	2	23	28
Storemen	-	(a)1	-	2	3	5	8	65	84
Non-Tradesmen									
Batmen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
TOTAL - Ordnance MT Store Coy (Italian Military)	2	2	-	3	3	6	10	89	115

(a) To be English speaking

NOTE

Italian Officers and N.C.Os. to be provided in substantive ranks

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Subelterns	(a)2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Tradesmen									
Clerks	-	(a)1	-	1	-	1	2	23	28
Storemen	-	(a)1	-	2	3	5	8	65	84
Non-Tradesmen									
Batmen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
TOTAL - Ordnance MT Store Coy (Italian Military)	2	2	-	3	3	6	10	89	115

(a) To be English speaking

NOTE

Italian Officers and N.C.Os. to be provided in substantive ranks shown above as far as possible. If sufficient officers and N.C.Os. of substantive rank are NOT available, no promotions to fill ranks shown on this establishment will be made without authority from Allied Force Headquarters.

7702

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX 'C'

R E S T R I C T E D

ORDNANCE GENERAL STORES COMPANY (ITALIAN MILITARY)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

PERSONNEL

DETAIL	Offrs	WO I	WO II	S/Sgt	Sgt	Cpl	L/Cpl	Pte	TOTAL
Group III (Clothing)									
Subaltern	(a)1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tradesmen									
Clerks	-	-	(a)1	-	-	1	2	8	12
Storemen	-	-	(a)1	-	1	1	4	28	35
Total, Group III	1	-	2	-	1	2	5	25	36
Group IV (General Stores)									
Subaltern	(a)1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tradesmen									
Clerks	-	-	(a)1	-	-	1	2	8	12
Storemen	-	-	(a)1	-	1	1	4	28	35
Non-Tradesmen									
Batmen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total, Group IV	1	-	2	-	1	2	6	38	50
TOTAL - Ordnance General Stores Coy. (Italian Military)	2	-	4	-	2	4	11	63	86

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Tradesmen	-	-	(a)1	-	-	1	2	8	12
Clerks	-	-	(a)1	-	1	1	4	28	35
Storemen									
Total, Group III	1	-	2	-	1	2	5	25	36
Group IV (General Stores)									
Subaltern	(a)1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tradesmen	-	-	(a)1	-	-	1	2	8	12
Clerks	-	-	(a)1	-	1	1	4	28	35
Storemen									
Non-Tradesmen									
Batmen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total, Group IV	1	-	2	-	1	2	6	38	50
TOTAL - Ordnance General Stores Coy. (Italian Military)	2	-	4	-	2	4	11	63	86

(a) - To be English speaking

7701

NOTE

Italian Officers and N.C.Os. to be provided in substantive ranks shewn above as far as possible. If sufficient officers and N.C.Os. of substantive rank are NOT available, no promotions to fill ranks shown on this establishment will be made without authority from Allied Force Headquarters.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX 'D'

RESTRICTED

ORDNANCE TECHNICAL STORES COMPANY (ITALIAN MILITARY)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

Personnel

DETAIL	Offrs	WO I	WO II	S/Sgt	Sgt	Cpl	L/Cpl	Pte	TOTAL
Group V (Artillery Stores)									
Subaltern	(a)1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tradesmen									
Clerks	-	-	(a)1	-	1	1	2	6	11
Storemen	-	-	1	-	(a)1	1	2	16	21
Total, Group V	1	-	2	-	2	2	4	22	33
Group VI (Engineer and Signal Stores									
Subaltern	(a)1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tradesmen									
Clerks	-	-	(a)1	-	1	1	2	10	15
Storemen (b)	-	-	1	-	(a)1	1	2	20	25
Total, Group VI	1	-	2	-	2	2	4	30	41
Non-Tradesmen									
Batmen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
TOTAL - Ordnance Technical Stores Company (Italian Military)	2	-	4	-	4	4	8	54	76

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Subaltern			(a)1							
Tradesmen	-	-	(a)1	-	1	1	2	6	11	
Clerks	-	-	1	-	(a)1	1	2	16	21	
Storemen										
Total, Group V	1	-	2	-	2	2	4	22	33	
Group VI (Engineer and Signal Stores									1	
Subaltern	(a)1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Tradesmen	-	-	(a)1	-	1	1	2	10	15	
Clerks	-	-	1	-	(a)1	1	2	20	25	
Storemen (b)										
Total, Group VI	1	-	2	-	2	2	4	30	41	
Non-Tradesmen										
Batmen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	
TOTAL - Ordnance Technical Stores Company (Italian Military)	2	-	4	-	4	4	8	54	76	

7700

(a) - To be English speaking
(b) - 50% to be trained in Signals & Wireless,
50% in Engineering

NOTE

Italian Officers and N.C.Os. to be provided in substantive ranks shewn above as far as possible. If sufficient officers and N.C.Os. of substantive rank are NOT available, no promotions to fill ranks shown on this establishment will be made without authority from Allied Force Headquarters.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX 'E'

R E S T R I C T E D

ORDNANCE RETURNED STORES COMPANY (ITALIAN MILITARY)

(WAR ESTABLISHMENT)

Personnel

DETAIL	Offrs	WO I	WO II	S/Sgt	Sgt	Cpl	L/Cpl	Pte	TOTAL
Receipts & Disinfection Section									
Subaltern	(a)1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tradesmen									
Armourers	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
Clerks	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	3
Storemen (b)	-	-	-	(a)2	-	2	-	30	34
Total, Receipts & Disinfection Section	1	-	-	2	2	2	1	32	40
Repair Shops									
Subaltern	(a)1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tradesmen									
Clerks	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	3
Carpenters	-	-	-	(a)1	-	2	-	15	18
Fitters	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	4	6
Painters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Saddlers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Shoemakers	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	16	20
Tinsmiths	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
Storemen (b)	-	-	-	(a)2	-	3	3	30	38
Total, Repair Shops	1	-	-	3	3	6	8	72	93
Non-Tradesmen									
Batmen									

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Armourers	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2
Clerks	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	3
Storemen (b)	-	-	-	(a)2	-	2	-	30	34
Total, Receipts & Disinfection Section	1	-	-	2	2	2	1	32	40
Repair Shops									
Subaltern	(a)1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tradesmen									
Clerks	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	3
Carpenters	-	-	-	(a)1	-	2	-	15	18
Fitters	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	4	6
Painters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Saddlers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Shoemakers	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	16	20
Tinsmiths	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
Storemen (b)	-	-	-	(a)2	-	3	3	30	38
Total, Repair Shops	1	-	-	3	3	6	8	72	93
Non-Tradesmen									
Batmen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8
Total - Ordnance Returned Stores Company (Italian Military)	2	-	-	5	5	8	9	106	135

7849

(a) - To be English speaking
(b) - Includes: 50% Textile and Clothing Repairers
35% Non-specialist
15% Respirator and anti-gas repairs

NOTE - Italian Officers and N.C.Os. to be provided in substantive ranks shown above as far as possible. If sufficient officers and N.C.Os. of substantive rank are NOT available, no promotions to fill ranks shown on this establishment will be made without authority from Allied Force Headquarters

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX KF

R E S T R I C T E D

ORDNANCE TRANSIT VEHICLE PARK (MAIN) (ITALIAN MILITARY)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

Personnel

DETAIL	Offr	WO I	WO II	S/Sgt	Sgt	Cpl	L/Cpl	Pte	TOTAL
Captain	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Subalterns	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Tradesmen									
Clerks	-	-	-	(a)1	-	5	2	13	19
Storemen	-	-	(a)2	-	(a)2	2	4	95	105
Driver-Mechanics	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	20	22
Cooks	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	7	9
Non-Tradesmen									
Drivers I.C.	-	-	-	-	(a)4	10	12	160	186
Regimental Batmen	-	-	(a)1	(c)1	1	1	-	12	16
General Batmen	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	10	12
Sanitary Batmen	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	6
Batmen-Drivers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(b)4	4
TOTAL - Ordnance Transit Vehicle Park (Main) (Italian Military)	4	-	3	2	9	18	21	326	383

7898

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DETAIL	[illegible]								
Captain	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Subaltern	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Tradesmen									
Clerks	-	-	-	(a)1	-	3	2	13	19
Storemen	-	-	(a)2	-	(a)2	2	4	95	105
Driver-Mechanics	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	20	22
Cooks	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	7	9
Non-Tradesmen									
Drivers L.C.	-	-	-	-	(a)4	10	12	150	186
Regimental Dutyman	-	-	(a)1	(a)1	1	1	-	12	16
General Dutyman	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	10	12
Sanitary Dutyman	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	6
Batman-Drivers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(b)4	4
TOTAL - Ordnance Transit Vehicle Park (Main) (Italian Military)	4	-	3	2	9	18	21	326	383

7498

(a) - Includes at least one English speaking
(b) - 2 batmen to be for Ordnance Officers on British Cadre
(c) - Company quarter-master sergeant

NOTE

Italian officers and N.C.Os. to be provided in substantive ranks shown above as far as possible. If sufficient officers and N.C.Os. of substantive rank are NOT available, no promotions to fill ranks shown on this establishment will be made without authority from Allied Force Headquarters.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX G

RESTRICTED

ORDNANCE TRANSIT VEHICLE PARK (MAIN)
(BRITISH CADRE)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

Personnel

DETAIL	Offr	WO I	WO II	S/Sgt	Sgt	Cpl	L/Cpl	Pte	TOTAL
Ordnance Officer 3rd Class (Major)	(a)1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Ordnance Officer 4th Class (Captain)	(a)1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tradesmen									
Clerks Technical	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	2	5
Storeman Vehicle	-	1	1	-	1	-	3	12	18
Driver Mechanics	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Non-Tradesmen									
Drivers L.C. (b)	-	-	-	1	2	4	4	14	25
Motor-Cyclist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
General Dutyman	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total, all ranks	2	2	1	1	4	5	9	30	54
Attached									
ACC - Cooks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
EME - Armament Artificer	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Electrician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Vehicle Mechanic	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	5
Total, attached	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	6	9

7697

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(Major) Ordnance Officer 4th Class (Captain)	(a)1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Tradesmen										
Clerks Technical		-	1	-	-	-	1	1	2	5
Storeman Vehicle		-	1	-	-	1	-	3	12	18
Driver Mechanics		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Non-Tradesmen										
Drivers L.C. (b)		-	-	-	1	2	4	4	14	25
Motor-Cyclist		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
General Labourer		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total, all ranks		2	2	1	1	4	5	9	30	54
Attached										
ACC - Cooks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
RAOC - Armament Artificer		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Electrician		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Vehicle Mechanic		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	5
Total, attached		-	-	-	1	-	1	1	6	9
TOTAL - Ordnance Transit Vehicle Park (Main): (British Cadre)		2	2	1	2	4	6	10	36	63

(a) - Entered are held on establishment of Ordnance Transit Vehicle Park (Main) (Italian Military)

(b) - All to be A.F.V. drivers

NOTES

All British Personnel may be of medical category 'B'

7897

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Appendix G (cont)

GERMANY TRANSIT WATER PARK (MAIN) (BRITISH CADRE)

(11) Transport

Motor Cycles, solo	6
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	1
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2 G.S.	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	4
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, Pity Charger	1
Transporters,	
20-ton, 6 x 4 - 4 semi-trailer	1
30-ton, 6 x 4 - 6 semi-trailer	2
40-ton, 6 x 4 - 8 semi-trailer	1
Total, vehicles	18
Trailer, 2-wheeled, mobile servicing	1

7696

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ANNEXURE AT H

RESTRICTED

ORDNANCE VEHICLE PARK ('B' VEHICLES) (ITALIAN MILITARY)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

Personnel

DETAIL	Offr	WO I	WO II	S/Sgt	Sgt	Cpl	L/Cpl	Pte	TOTAL
Subalterns	(a)2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Tradesmen									
Clerks	-	-	-	-	-	(a)1	-	2	3
Storemen	-	-	-	(a)1	(a)1	1	2	10	15
Driver Mechanics	-	-	-	-	-	(a)1	1	8	10
Cooks	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	4
Non-Tradesmen									
Driver I.C.	-	-	-	-	(a)1	(a)2	5	65	73
Regimental Dutymen	-	-	(a)1	(a)1	-	-	1	3	6
General Dutymen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Sanitary Dutymen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Batman-drivers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(b)4	4
TOTAL - Ordnance Vehicle Park ('B' Vehicles) (Italian Military)	2	-	1	2	2	6	9	99	121

7695

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Subalterns	(a)2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Tradesmen										
Clerks	-	-	-	-	-	(a)1	1	2	10	15
Storemen	-	-	-	(a)1	(a)1	1	1	1	8	10
Driver Mechanics	-	-	-	-	-	(a)1	1	-	3	4
Cooks	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Non-Tradesmen										
Driver L.C.	-	-	-	-	-	(a)1	(a)2	5	55	73
Regimental Dutymen	-	-	-	(a)1	(c)1	-	-	1	3	5
General Dutymen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Sanitary Dutymen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Batman-Drivers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(b)4	4
TOTAL - Ordnance Vehicle Park ('B' Vehicles) (Italian Military)	2	-	1	2	2	6	9	39	121	

(a) English speaking
(b) Includes 2 batman-drivers for officers of British Cadre.
(c) Company quarter-master sergeant

NOTE

Italian officers and N.C.Os. to be provided in substantive ranks shown above as far as possible. If sufficient officers and N.C.Os. of substantive rank are NOT available, no promotions to fill ranks shown on this establishment will be made without authority from Allied Force Headquarters.

7235

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX X1

RESTRICTED

ORDNANCE VEHICLE PARK ('B' VEHICLES) (BRITISH CADRE)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

Personnel

DETAIL	Offrs	WO I	WO II	S/Sgt	Sgt	Cpl	L/Cpl	Pte	TOTAL
Ordnance Officers 4th Class (Captain)	(a)2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Tradesmen									
Clerks Technical	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2
Storeman Vehicle	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	3	8
Driver-mechanics	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
Non-Tradesmen									
Drivers L.C.	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	5	10
Motor Cyclist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
General Dutyman	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total, all ranks	2	-	-	2	4	3	5	11	27
Attached									
ACC - Cooks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
REME - Electrician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Vehicle Mechanic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total, attached	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
TOTAL - Ordnance Vehicle Park ('B' Vehicles) (British Cadre)	2	-	-	2	4	3	5	15	31

7694

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Tradesmen										
Clerks Technical	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2
Storeman Vehicle	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	3	8
Driver-mechanics	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
Non-Tradesmen									
Drivers L.C.	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	5	10
Motor Cyclist	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
General Dutyman	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total, all ranks	2	-	-	2	4	3	5	11	27
Attached									
ADC - Cooks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
REME - Electrician	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Vehicle Mechanic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Total, attached	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
TOTAL - Ordnance Vehicle Park: ('B' Vehicles) (British Cadre)	2	-	-	2	4	3	5	15	31

(a) - Retain held on establishment of Ordnance Vehicle Park ('B' Vehicles) (Italian Military)

~~(b) - 7 to be A.T.S. Drivers~~

NOTE

All British personnel may be of medical category 'B'

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

7694

ORDNANCE VEHICLE PARK ('B' VEHICLES) (BRITISH CADRE)

(11) Transport

Motor-cycles, solo	3
Cars, 2-seater, 4 x 2	3
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, bty charger	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	3
	7
Trailers, 15-cwt, 2-wheeled, water, 100-gallon	3
Trailer, 2-wheeled, mobile servicing	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

APPENDIX 'J'

ANALYSIS OF PERSONNEL REQUIRED FOR BRITISH CADRES

Majors - 1
Captains - 5

	WO I	WO II	S/Sgt	Sgt	Cpl	L/Cpl	Pte	TOTAL
Non-Tradesmen	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Clerks	1	-	-	3	2	3	2	11
Storemen Ann	-	2	-	-	2	2	-	6
" Vehicle (or M.T. in lieu)	1	1	1	2	1	5	15	25
Driver - Mech	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	5
" I.C.	-	-	2	3	5	6	19	35
Motor-Cyclist	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Ammunition Examiner	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Cooks	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
R.E.M.E. - Armament Artificer	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Electrician	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Vehicle Mechanic	-	-	-	-	1	1	4	6
T O T A L	2	3	4	12	11	19	51	102
Plus Officers								6
GRAND TOTAL, ALL RANKS								108

7692

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	WO I	WO II	S/Sgt	Sgt	Cpl	L/Cpl	Pte	TOTAL
Non-Tradesmen	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Clerks	1	-	-	3	2	3	2	11
Storemen Ann	-	2	-	-	2	2	-	6
" Vehicle (or M.T. in lieu)	1	1	1	2	1	5	15	26
Driver - Mech	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	5
" I.C.	-	-	2	3	5	6	19	35
Motor-Cyclist	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Ammunition Examiner	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
Cooks	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
R.E.M.E. - Armament Artificer	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Electrician	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Vehicle Mechanic	-	-	-	-	1	1	4	6
								7692
TOTAL	2	3	4	12	11	19	51	102
Plus Officers								6
GRAND TOTAL, ALL RANKS								108

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- Italian War Establishments

RESTRICTED

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
Tel: FILPOT 101
1701/53/G(SD2)
27 Aug 44

SD/17

FHPE

MAAI/A
FILE REF
Date Feed 28/8

Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission), ROME

1. Attached is one copy of the following war establishments:-

AI/29/1 - An Italian Intercept Security Section
AI/30/1 - A Technical Maintenance Section (Italian)
AI/33/1 - An Italian Increment to a Detail Issue Depot, RASC, (LE)
AI/34/1 - An Italian Increment to a Field Bakery, RASC, (Type A)
AI/35/1 - Headquarters, Italian Pack Transport Group
AI/36/1 - An Italian Smoke Company
NA/497/2 - Italian Increment to HQ No 1 District

2. It is requested that a bi-lingual (Italian - English) copy of each of the war establishments be produced and forwarded to this HQ.

J.S. Buckle Capt.
for Lieutenant General,
Chief of General Staff.

Reg 7691

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

28/8

SUBJECT:- War Establishments

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
1701/25/G(SD2)

27 Aug 44

....Army.Sub.Commission (MMIA)
.. ..
.....HQ.ACC..

.....ROME

A copy of the following war establishment(s) recently received by this Branch is forwarded for your retention.

.....XLL/70/1.....

.....XLL/835/1. (3. copies).....

..... AI/31/1. An Italian Increment to a BSD, RASC (10 copies)

.....

.....

.....

1 Copy of each of above
2 Copy of for ADST for information
G2

J. Stuckle Capt
for Brigadier,
General Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

XII/70/1 (2 pages)
Notified in A.C.Is. 26th July, 1944
Effective date 19th June, 1944

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF H.B.M. GOVERNMENT, and is issued for the information of officers and responsible officials.

The officer or official in possession of the document will be responsible for its safe custody and that its contents are not disclosed to any unauthorized person.

The document will be kept under lock and key when not in actual use.

Officers commanding units and establishments, &c., are responsible that appropriate circulation is given to this document.

COPY NO. .....

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS NO. 1 DISTRICT, NORTH AFRICA

(This W.E. consists of Italian personnel)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

PERSONNEL

79/W.E./9395 (S.D. 3)

Officer commanding (lieutenant)	1
Total, officers	1
Clerk (serjeant)	1
Serjeant (for supervision of Italian personnel) ...	1
Interpreter (corporal)	1
General dutymen	6
Sanitary dutymen	2
Mess orderlies for—	
Officers' mess	8
Serjeants' mess	1
Rank and file mess	4
Batmen	5
Drivers, I.C.	7

7859

0696

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Italian Increment to Headquarters No. 1 District, North Africa

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—continued

PERSONNEL—continued

Cooks for—	
Officers' mess	1
Other ranks' mess	4
Italian personnel messes	2
Total, other ranks	53
Total, Italian increment to headquarters No. 1 District, North Africa	54

1500 7/44 W.O.P. 18497

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Notified in A.C.Is. 26th July, 1944
Effective date 9th June, 1944

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF H.B.M. GOVERNMENT, and is issued for the information of officers and responsible officials.

The officer or official in possession of the document will be responsible for its safe custody and that its contents are not disclosed to any unauthorized person.

The document will be kept under lock and key when not in actual use.

Officers commanding units and establishments, &c., are responsible that appropriate circulation is given to this document.

COPY NO. .....

POOL OF ITALIAN COOKS (FOR ALLOTMENT TO SUB-DISTRICTS) NORTH AFRICA

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

PERSONNEL

79/W.E./9303 (S.D. 3)

Italians—	
Cooks	60
Total, pool of Italian cooks (for allotment to sub-districts), North Africa	60

[B 161-12] N.A./430/1

1500 7/44 W.O.P. 18498

7688

Effective date 17 August 1944

AI/31/1

RESTRICTED

Amdt No Date	
Officers Other Ranks	1 37
Total	38
MCs Vehicles Trailers	

AN ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A

BASE SUPPLY DEPOT, R.A.S.C.

(LE)

War Establishment

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Italian Increment to Headquarters, Base Supply Depot, R.A.S.C. (LE)	Italian Increment to four sections, Base Supply Depot, R.A.S.C. (LE) each	Total, Italian Increment to a Base Supply Depot, R.A.S.C. (LE)
Lieutenant (a)	1		1
Total, officers	1		1
Company serjeant-major (a)	1		1
Total, warrant officers	1		1
Batmen	3		3
Clerk for pay duties (a)	1		1
Carpenters and joiners	2		2
Coppersmith or sheetmetal worker	1		1
Coach Painter	1		1
Cooks	3		3
Drivers, l.C. (includes 1 corporal)	8		8
Electrician	1		1
Interpreter	1		1
Issuers	1	3	13
Orderly for officers' mess	1		1
Sanitary dutyman	1		1
Total, rank and file	24	3	36
Total, other ranks	25	3	37

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DETAIL	Italian Increment to Headquarters, Base Supply Depot, R.A.S.C. (LE)	Italian Increment to four sections, Base Supply Depot, R.A.S.C. (LE) each	Total, Italian Increment to a Base Supply Depot, R.A.S.C. (LE)
Lieutenant (a)	1		1
Total, officers	1		1
Company serjeant-major (a)	1		1
Total, warrant officers	1		1
Batmen	3		3
Clerk for pay duties (a)	1		1
Carpenters and joiners	2		2
Coppersmith or sheetmetal worker	1		1
Coach Painter	1		1
Cooks	3		3
Drivers, L.C. (includes 1 corporal)	8		8
Electrician	1		1
Interpreter	1		1
Issuers	1	3	13
Orderly for officers' mess	1		1
Sanitary dutyman	1		1
Total, rank and file	24	3	36
Total, other ranks	25	3	37
Total, Italian increment to a base supply depot, R.A.S.C. (LE)	26	3	38 7287

(ii) Transport

NIL

(a) For administration of Italian personnel

(21/218)

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- Formation of New Units - ITALIAN

Army Sub Commission (MMIA)
H.Q. A.C.C.
R O M E.
SD/17
26 Aug 44

A A I

1. AFHQ letters as under have lately been sent direct to this HQ :-

CR/1110/G-1(BR) (Ser.0570) of 11 Aug 44
CR/1110/G-1(BR) (Ser.0591) of 14 Aug 44
CR/1129/G-1(BR) (Ser.0615) of 21 Aug 44
CR/1116/G-1(BR) (Ser.0493) of 22 Aug 44

2. It is presumed that you will instruct us if we are to take action on them.

ABC

Major General
Army Sub Commission ACC
M M I A

Sent (SD AAI) answered verbally saying unless AFHQ give "effective date" & "supervising authy" 7686
do not act on AFHQ letters,
but should await AAI orders.
SCB 30

NMIA-(40)

SECRET

SUBJECT:- Formation of New Units - ITALIAN

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
CR/1116/G-1(HR)(Sec.C493)
22 Aug 44.

AG/A	8D/17
FILE REF	19
Date Recd	6/8/1

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HQ NO.1 DISTRICT

1. The above mentioned Increment will be formed on W.E. NA/447/1 with effect from 19 Jun 44 under the supervision of HQ AAI.

Copies of the above mentioned W.E., for addressees as applicable, are attached. Further copies, if required, may be obtained from No.10 Publications Depot, on demand.

Serial No. 11499 has been allotted to this unit.

2. PERSONNEL

Personnel will be posted by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon and paid and administered in accordance with "Administrative and Accounting Instructions for Italian Co-operators"(See GRO. 612/44).

3. CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT

Indents for clothing, necessaries and personal equipment to scale will be submitted in accordance with instructions to be issued by HQ AAI.

4. POSTAL

(a) Postal address for official correspondence will be:

HQ No.1 District,
C.M.F.

(b) Postal address to be used by Italian Personnel will be:-

No..... Rank..... Name.....
208 P.W. Camp,
Algiers.
Algeria.

5. COMPLETION

HQ AAI will report to G.1.(B) A.1 Section, AFHQ., when formation is complete.

6. ACK

F.L. Summ W. Clark

General,
Supreme Allied Commander,
Mediterranean Theatre.

DISTRIBUTION:-
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office (S.D.2) 4
HQ AAI 14

+++ G.3 (Org.2)(Manpower)(2)
G-3 (Org.2)(COMBAT)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

be submitted in accordance with instructions to be issued by HQ AAI.

4. POSTAL

(a) Postal address for official correspondence will be:

HQ No.1 District,
C.M.F.

(b) Postal address to be used by Italian Personnel will be:-

No..... Rank..... Name.....
208 P.W. Camp,
Algiers.
Algeria.

5. COMPLETION

HQ AAI will report to G.1.(B) A.1 Section, AFHQ., when formation is complete.

6. ACK

H. Wilson W. Clark
General,
Supreme Allied Commander,
Mediterranean Theatre.

DISTRIBUTION:-

The Under Secretary of State, The War Office (S.D.2)	4
HQ AAI	14 *
HQ Eighth Army	3
HQ No.1 District	3
HQ No.2 District	3
HQ No.3 District	3
GHQ 2nd Echelon	4
GHQ 2nd Echelon (STATS)	3
ADPSS., HQ AAI	
Postal, HQ AAI	3
Reinforcements, CMF	
No.9 Publications Depot, RASC	
No.10 Publications Depot, RASC	
No.8 Comd. Pay Office.	
Signalmaster, CASERTA	

+++ G.3 (Org.2) (Manpower) (2)
G.3 (Org.2) (ORBAT)

7685

Q. (Maint)
Q. (A.E.) (3)
S.T.
Ord. (Br)
R.E.M.E.
F.A.
D.P.I.C.
A.D.P.S.S.
D.D.A.P.S.
War Diary (2)
File CR/3102/G-1(BR)

* Incl copies for unit concerned and distribution as necessary.

+++ WSD/139 of 11 Jul 44 refers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

M.I. 5 8/17 D
Date Rec'd 26 8 44

SECRET

SUBJECT:- Formation of New Units - HQ

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
CR/1129/G-1(BR)(Ser. 0615)
21 Aug 44.

HEADQUARTERS, ROME AREA ALLIED COMMAND
ITALIAN INCREMENT, HQ ROME AREA ALLIED COMMAND

1. The above mentioned HQ and Increment will be formed on W.Es. as shewn below under the supervision of HQ AAI with effect from 26 Jun 44.

Unit.	W.E.	Serial No. allotted
HQ Rome Area Allied Comd (British Personnel)	NA/450/1	11698
Italian Increment, HQ Rome Area Allied Comd (Italian Personnel)	NA/482/1	11699

Copies of the above mentioned W.Es. may be obtained from No.10 Publications Depot, on demand.

2. PERSONNEL

(i) Postings will be effected as follows:-

(a) Officers - (i) Dep Comd & Staff Offrs by Dep Mil Sec, HQ AAI. (ii) Others by G.1.(B), AFHQ. } in conjunction with Heads of Services concerned.

(iii) Chaplains - by DCG-, AFHQ.

(b) Other Ranks - by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon in conjunction with Heads of Services concerned.

(ii) Italian personnel will be provided in accordance with arrangements to be made by 33 Military Mission.

(iii) All appointments of 1st grade and above on W.E. NA/450/1 are subject to War Office approval.

3. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT

(i) Indents for the following will be submitted in accordance with instructions to be issued by HQ AAI:-

(a) Replacements of clothing, necessaries and personal equipment to scale.
(b) Unit equipment to scale A.F. G.1098-1100 (less anti-gas stores).
(c) Transport to complete to W.E. (subject to restrictions detailed in (ii) below).

(ii) The following vehicles may be issued in lieu of those not available, on a one for one basis, until the required type become available:-

(a) Two Trucks, 8 cwt, 4x2 (Cl.I) in lieu of Cars, 4 str, 4x2.
(b) Lorry, 30 cwt, 4x2 (Cl.V) in lieu of Truck, 15 cwt, 4x2, GS.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Copies of the above mentioned W.Es. may be obtained from No.10 Publications Depot, on demand.

2. PERSONNEL

(i) Postings will be effected as follows:-

(a) Officers - (i) Dep Comd & Staff Offrs by Dep Mil Sec, HQ AAI. (ii) Others by G.1.(B), AFHQ. } in conjunction with Heads of Services concerned.

(iii) Chaplains - by DCG-, AFHQ.

(b) Other Ranks - by D/G GHQ 2nd Echelon in conjunction with Heads of Services concerned.

(ii) Italian personnel will be provided in accordance with arrangements to be made by 33 Military Mission.

(iii) All appointments of 1st Grade and above on W.E. NA/450/1 are subject to War Office approval.

3. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT

(i) Indents for the following will be submitted in accordance with instructions to be issued by HQ AAI:-

(a) Replacements of clothing, necessaries and personal equipment to scale.
(b) Unit equipment to scale A.F. G.1098-1000 (less anti-gas stores).
(c) Transport to complete to W.E. (subject to restrictions detailed in (ii) below).

(ii) The following vehicles may be issued in lieu of those not available, on a one for one basis, until the required type become available:-

(a) Two Trucks, 8 cwt, 4x2 (Cl.I) in lieu of Cars, 4 str, 4x2.
(b) Lorry, 30 cwt, 4x2 (Cl.V) in lieu of Truck, 15 cwt, 4x2, GS.

4. STATIONERY

Suitable scale will be provided by the nearest Stationery Depot, the address of which will be notified to unit by ADPS3., HQ AAI.

5. PAY

Application for the allotment of an Imprest Number will be made to the nearest Area or Fd Cashier.

6. POSTAL

Postal address will be:- HQ Rome Area Allied Comd., C.M.F.

7. COMPLETION

HQ AAI will report to G.1.(B) A.J Section, AFHQ., when formations are complete.

8. ACK

Lieut General,
Supreme Allied Commander,
Mediterranean Theatre.

...../DISTRIBUTION.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION:-

The Under Secretary of State, The War Office (S.D.2) 4

HQ AAI 25 *
HQ Eighth Army 3
HQ No.1 District 3
HQ No.2 District 3
HQ No.3 District 3
GHQ 2nd Echelon 4
GHQ 2nd Echelon (STATS) 3
ADPSS., HQ AAI
Postal, HQ AAI. 3
Reinforcements, CMF
No.9 Publications Depot, RASC
No.10 Publications Depot, RASC
No.8 Comd. Pay Office.
33 Military Mission
Signalmaster, CASERTA

MA to S.A.C.
Dep. Mil. Sec.
C. of S.
Historical Sec
A.G. (6)
G.3 (Ops)
G.3 (Plans)
G.3 (S.D.)
G.3 (Trg)
+++G.3(Org.2)(Manpower)(2)
G.3(Org.2)(ORBAT)
G.2 (Int/Org/Br)
G.2 (INC)
G.2 (Liaison)
G.5.
C.A.O.
Log Plans

A.3.
A.5.
A.6.
A.7.
A.8.
A.9.
A.10
G. 4 (Br)
Q. (Maint)
Q. (A.E.) (3)
G.4 (Mov & Tn)
A.A. & Q.D.
Eng.
Signals (Br)
C.W.
Chaplains (3)
Survey
Works
Tn (Br)
Postal
S.T.
C.R. & D.
Catering
Printing & Stationery
Medical
Ord (Br)
R.E.M.E.

Fd Arty Sec
HQ RAC
HQ Inf
M.A.A.F.
Claims & Hirings
F.A.
D.P.I.C.
SCF (RC)

* Incl copies for new unit and distribution as necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Postal, HQ AAI.
Reinforcements, CMF 3
No.9 Publications Depot, RASC
No.10 publications Depot, RASC
No.8 Comd. Pay Office.
33 Military Mission
Signalmaster, CASERTA

* Incl copies for new unit and distribution as necessary.

G.2 (Int/Org/Br)
G.2. (ING)
G.2 (Liaison)
G.5.
C.A.O.
Log Plans

A.3.
A.5.
A.6.
A.7.
A.8.
A.9.
A.10
G. 4 (Br)
Q. (Maint)
Q. (A.F.) (3)
G.4 (Mov & Tn)
A.A. & C.D.
Eng.
Signals (Br)
C.W.
Chaplains (3)
Survey
Works
Tn (Br)
Postal
S.T.
C.R. & D.
Catering
Printing & Stationery
Medical
Ord (Br)
R.E.M.E.
Vet & Remounts
Labour
Provost
Salvage
Legal
Fire Service
Civil Defence Adv
Petroleum Sec
E.F.I.
Kinema Sec
Banking & Currency
War Diary (2)
File CR/3102/G-1(BR)

+++ WSD/101 of 14 Aug 44 refers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT: War Establishment

Army Sub Commission (MMIA)
H.Q. A.C.C.
ROME
SD/17
27 Aug 44

SECRET

Two copies of the following W.E's are forwarded for your information and retention.

AI/28/1	AN ITALIAN INTERCEPT SECURITY SECTION
AI/29/1	AN ITALIAN INTERCEPT SECURITY SECTION
AI/30/1	A TECHNICAL MAINTENANCE SECTION (ITALIAN)
AI/33/1	ITALIAN INCREMENT TO DETAIL ISSUE DEPOT, R.A.S.C. (LE)
AI/34/1	ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A FIELD BAKERY RASC (Type 'A')

CGH.

Maj Gen
Army Sub Commission

Effective date 17 August 1944

AI/28/1

RESTRICTED

AN ITALIAN INTERCEPT SECURITY SECTION

War Establishment

Amdt No / Date	
Offrs	1
ORs	50
TOTAL	51
MCs	-
Vehicles	-
Trailers	-

(i) Personnel

Subaltern	1	
Total, officers	1	
Serjeant-major	1	
Total, warrant-officers	1	
Serjeants	4	
Total, serjeants	4	
Corporals	12	
Privates	33	(may include 7 lance-corporals)
Total, rank and file	45	
Total, other ranks	50	

Total, an Italian intercept security section - 51

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

Tradesmen

Electrician signals	1
[illegible]	35

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

[illegible]	1
Total, warrant-officers	1
Serjeants	4
Total, serjeants	4
Corporals	12
Privates	33 (may include 7 lance-corporals)
Total, rank and file	45
Total, other ranks	50

Total, an Italian intercept security section - 51

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

Tradesmen	
Electrician signals	1
WT intercept operators	35
Instrument mechanics	1
Mechanics	1
Non-tradesmen	
Orderlies	2
Cooks (a)	3
Batmen (a)	2

(a) One for duty with the British Increment.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2) (21/211)

7682

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective Date 17 Aug 44

AI/29/1

File

Amdt No Date	
Offrs ORs	1 2
Total	3
MCs Vehicles Trailers	- - -

RESTRICTED

AN ITALIAN INTERCEPT SECURITY SECTION

(BRITISH INCREMENT)

War Establishment

(i) Personnel

Captain	1
Total, officers	1
Serjeant (clerk)	1
Total, serjeants	1
Corporal	1
Total, rank and file	1
Total, other ranks	2
Total, an Italian Intercept security section (British Increment)	3

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

Tradesmen

Operators (wireless and line) 1

Note: A cook and a batman are provided from the Italian section

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Captain	1
Total, officers	1
Serjeant (clerk)	1
Total, serjeants	1
Corporal	1
Total, rank and file	1
Total, other ranks	2
Total, an Italian Intercept security section (British Increment)	3

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

Tradesmen

Operators (wireless and line) 1

Note: A cook and a batman are provided from the Italian section

7381

(21/212)

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 17 Aug 44

AI/33/1

RESTRICTED

Amdt No Date	
Officers	1
ORs	21
Total	22
MCs	-
Vehicles	-
Trailers	-

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO DETAIL ISSUE

DEPOT, R.A.S.C.(LE)

War Establishment

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant Officers Class I	Warrant Officers Class II	Staff Serjeants	Serjeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Privates	Total
Officer Commanding (Lieutenant)	1								1
Total, officers	1								1
Serjeant (administration)					1				1
Corporal						1			1
Lance Corporal							1		1
Privates								18	18
Total, other ranks					1	1	1	18	21
Total, Italian increment to detail issue depot, R.A.S.C.(LE)	1				1	1	1	18	22

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by duties

7880

Batmen (including 1 batman-driver)								4	4
Butchers								2	2
								3	3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant Officers Class I	Warrant Officers Class II	Staff Sergeants	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Privates	Total
Officer Commanding (Lieutenant)	1								1
Total, officers	1								1
Serjeant (administration)					1				1
Corporal						1			1
Lance Corporal							1		1
Privates								18	18
Total, other ranks					1	1	1	18	21
Total, Italian increment to detail issue depot, R.A.S.C.(LE)	1				1	1	1	18	22

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by duties

7680

Batmen (including 1 batman-driver)								4	4
Butchers								2	2
Carpenters and joiners							1	3	4
Clerk								1	1
Cooks								2	2
Issuers								6	6
Storemen						1		1	2
Total, rank and file						1	1	18	20

(21/220)

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- War Establishments

Army Sub-Commission (AASIA)
HQ, ACC, Rome.

WAR A
RECORDS
Date Recd 25/8/44

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
1701/25/G(SD2)
24 Aug 44

A copy of the following war establishment(s) recently received by this Branch is forwarded for your retention.

AI/28/1, AI/29/1, AI/30/1
AI/33/1, AI/34/1, (5 copies)

1 w. copied
French → PHQ Sqns
" → SOP Sqns
" → ADST.
" → ADST.
" → ADST.
" → ADST.
Gr. Brit

P. Stevens Capt. G
Brigadier,
General Staff.

0715

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- War Establishments

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
1701/25/G(SD2)

Army Sub Commission (MMIA)

HQ, ACC, Rome

MMIA
FILE REF
Date Recd 21 9 44

20 Aug 44

A copy of the following war establishment(s) recently received by this Branch is forwarded for your retention.

AI/27/1 Italian Incr to HQ Eighth Army (5)

2 copies sent
6 FILE
1 copy
returned
with Army
RCR 22

Brigadier
General Staff

Brinkley Capt

F.878

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT : Italian War Establishments

C.M.I.A. 20/17
FILE REF. 1/b
Date Recd 3/8/44

HEADQUARTERS,
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY.
1701/53/G(SD2)

2 Aug 44

Army Sub Commission,
ACC

1. One copy of each of the following war establishments is attached :-

AI/16/1	Italian Increment to a HAA Workshop REME (LE)
AI/17/1	Italian Increment to a LAA Workshop REME (LE)
AI/19/1	Italian Increment to a Vetinary Hospital (LE) for 500 animals
AI/21/1	Italian Increment to a British Remount Depot (LE) for 1,500 animals

2. It is requested that a bi-lingual copy of each WE be prepared and forwarded to this HQ.

B Buckle Capt

for Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

KCB
7877

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
1701/25/G(SD2)

14 Aug 44

SUBJECT:- War Establishments

.....y Sub Commission (MMIA)

HQ AMC, ROME

M.M.I.A. SD/17
FILE REF 1
Date Recd 18 8 44

A copy of the following war establishment(s) recently received by this Branch is forwarded for your retention.

AI/7/1 Italian Increment for a Fd Coy RE (LE) (5)

2 copies given to FORE
" " " FMDZ
RCAF

J.S. Buckle Capt
for Brigadier,
General Staff.

7676

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT: War Establishments

Army Sub Commission (MMIA)
H.Q. A.C.C.
NAME
SD/17
14 Aug 46

File

SECRET

Copy to: MMIA LO 2 Dist (1 copy of W.E.)

Two copies of the following W.E. are forwarded for your information and retention.

A1/24/1 Italian Increment to HQ 2 Dist.

GFS for
Maj Gen
Army Sub Commission

CGI.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Title

SUBJECT:- Italian W.E's

Army Sub Commission (AMIA)
H.Q. A.C.C.
R O M E.
SD/17
21 Aug 44

A.A.I.

Ref your 1701/53/G(SD2) of 2 Aug 44.

1. Herewith dilingual copy of the following W.E.'s :-

A1/16/1 - Italian Increment to a Hy Anti-Aircraft Wksp REME (L)

A1/21/1 - An Italian Increment to a British Remount Depot (LE) for 1,500 Animals.

2. Bi-lingual copies of remaining WE's will follow.

ABC

Major General
Army Sub Commission ACC
M M I A

7674

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- Italian War Establishments

RESTRICTED

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

Tel:- FITFOT 101

1701/53/G(AD2)

19 Aug 44

Army Sub Commission (AMIA)
HQ ACC.

MAA
FILE REF
Declassified 2/8/44

1. Attached are copies of the following war establishments:- (1)

all save
- AI/24/1 - An Italian Increment to Headquarters, No 2 District
- AI/25/1 - An Italian Veterinary Hospital for 250 Animals
- AI/26/1 - An Italian Increment to Headquarters Forestry Group, RE.
- AI/27/1 - An Italian Increment to Headquarters, Eighth Army.

2. It is requested that bi-lingual copies of these WEs be produced and forwarded to this HQ.

P. Scuckle Capt.
for Lieutenant General,
Chief of General Staff.

Handed to G 2(A) & Lts & SOCRE for bi-lingual reproduction.

A.P.M. 20/8

7672

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

FILE

SUBJECT:- War Establishments

Army Sub Commission (MMIA)
H. Q. A.C.C.
R O M E
SD/17
19 Aug 44

S M R E

Two copies of each of the following W.E's are forwarded for your information and retention :-

A1/25/1 - Italian Vet Hospital

A1/26/1 - Italian Increment to HQ Forestry Gp. R.E.

ABC

Major General
Army Sub Commission ACC
M M I A

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

M.M.I.A.
FILE REF
Date Rec'd 19 8 44

SUBJECT:- War Establishments

Army Sub Commission (MMIA)
HQ ACC
Rome

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
1701/25/G(SD2)

18 Aug 44

A copy of the following war establishment(s) recently received by this Branch is forwarded for your retention.

AI/25/1 An Italian Vet Hospital (5) — to RE/14
AI/26/1 Italian Incr to HQ Forestry Gp RE (5)

NCD 19 8

B. Stewart Capt. 7671
for Brigadier,
General Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- War Establishments

Army Sub Commission (AMMIA),
HQ, ACC, Roma.

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
170\/25/G(SD2)

13 Aug 44

A copy of the following war establishment(s) recently received by this Branch is forwarded for your retention.

AI/24/1 Italian Increment to HQ 2 District (5)

H.K. Jacques Major
for Brigadier,
General Staff.

7870

Army Service Commission (E)

Effective date 3 August 44

AI/24/1

RESTRICTED

Amdt No Date	
Offrs	5
ORs	174
TOTAL	179
MCs	-
Vehicles	-
Trailers	-

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS

No 2 DISTRICT

(This unit is intended for employment at HQ 2 District and the Area and Garrison Headquarters under command of HQ 2 District)

(i) Personnel

Detail	HEADQUARTERS (a)	HQ Platoon	'A' Platoon	'B' Platoon	'C' Platoon	Total, Italian Increment to HQ No 2 District
Commanding officer (captain)	1					1
Subalterns		1	1	1	1	4
Total, officers	1	1	1	1	1	5
Company serjeant-major	1					1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1					1
Total, warrant officers	2					2
Clerk	1					1
Storeman	1					1
General dutymen	2	6	2(a)	3(a)	1(a)	14
Water dutymen		1	1	1	1	4
Sanitary dutymen		1	2	3	1	7
Drivers IC		20	7	9	5	41
Batmen-drivers	1	9			1	11
Batmen		20	7	7	4	38
Cooks - Officers' Mess		3	3	5	1	12
Serjeants' Mess		2	2	1	1	6
Rank and File Mess		4	3	3	1	11

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Detail	HEADQUARTERS	HQ Platoon	'A' Platoon	'B' Platoon	'C' Platoon	Total, Italian Increment to No 2 District
Commanding officer (captain)	1					1
Subalterns		1	1	1	1	4
Total, officers	1	1	1	1	1	5
Company serjeant-major	1					1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1					1
Total, warrant officers	2					2
Clerk	1					1
Storeman	1					1
General dutymen	2	6	2(a)	3(a)	1(a)	14
Water dutyman		1	1	1	1	4
Sanitary dutyman		1	2	3	1	7
Drivers IC		20	7	9	5	41
Batmen-drivers	1	9			1	11
Batmen		20	7	7	4	38
Cooks - Officers' Mess		3	3	5	1	12
Serjeants' Mess		2	2	1	1	6
Rank and File Mess		4	3	3	1	11
Orderlies - Officers' Mess		4	4	7	1	16
Serjeants' Mess		1	1	1		4
Rank and File Mess		3	1	1	1	6
Total, rank and file	5	74	33	41	19	172
Total, other ranks	7	74	33	41	19	174
Total, Italian Increment to HQ No 2 District	8	75	34	42	20	179

(a) For administration Italian personnel

(ii) Transport

1 car, 2-str, 4x2 for the use of the commanding officer is included in the transport of HQ No 2 District (WA/128/3).

17669

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ARMY FORM C.2125

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN
	OUT

No. of Groups: GR.

Office Date Stamp: File SD 117

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO CMRE

FROM MMA

Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
SD/317		

Two copies forwarded for following your information & action :—

A 1/7/1 Photo-mosaic Equipment for a Fd Coy R.E.

This Message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means
except (Except)
Written
Signature

This Message must be sent IN CIPHER if liable to interception or to fall into enemy hands

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Signature

Originator may delete "Except" and insert "including."

Time of Origin 1745

T.H.I.

T.O.R. 7668

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ARMY FORM C.2128

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN
	OUT

No. of Groups GR.

Serial No.

Office Date Stamp

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO CRE

FROM MHA

Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
SD/317		

Two copies of the following W.E information are forwarded for return :—

A/7/1 Plan for Procurement for a Fd Coy R.E.

This Message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means except Wireless.

Signature [illegible]

This Message must be sent IN CIPHER if liable to interception or to fall into enemy hands.

Signature

Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority

Time of Origin 1745

T.H.I.

T.O.R. 7668

& Originator may delete "Except" and insert "including." (BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

(Wt. 6/GHQ) 7-45

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ADVICE NOTE

From
~~[illegible] STAT. DEPOT~~
~~10 ADV. ORDT. DEPOT~~
~~ADV. ORDT. DEPOT~~
~~(Tons-per-Day Office)~~
PUBLICATIONS DEPOT

Our Ref.: MP/P/NI/4983
SD/17

Date: 26 JUN 1944

Special Observations:
REF SD/17 63 DATED 24/6/44
FOR WE NA/431/1
HAS NOT BEEN PUBLISHED
YET WILL BE FORWARDED
AS SOON AS SUPPLIES ARE
RECIEVED.

PSS NA 11/43 30,000—AFHQ Press 731

When collecting, Unit messengers MUST produce this card. No packages will be released in the event of non-compliance

7267

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

O. H. M. S.

To :

.....

.....

To :

.....

.....

N.B. When returning to P.S.S. unit delete your address and insert the new address in lower panel above.

1. Your indent for S.O. Supplies of the .....1943.

Please insert details of Railhead or Area to which it should be addressed, under « special observation », and return to this office.

Is ready for collection at this depot.

Was despatched in.....packages by POST/MFO on.....1943.

2. In the event of non-delivery by twenty days from this date, kindly advise (use lower portion of this card). Do NOT re-indent until you hear from us.

3. Please quote our reference in all correspondence affecting this indent.

To : PSS. Unit. Date.....

i. The consignment has been received.

ii. None of the packages notified above has been received. Local enquiries have proved void.

iii. Only.....of the packages notified have been delivered.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

SUBJECT:- Bi-lingual Reproduction of W.E's

Army Sub Commission (MMIA)
H.Q. A.C.C.
R O M E.
SD/17
8 / Jul 44

A.A.I.

1. Ref your 1701/53/G(SD2) of 17 and 22 July, herewith bi-lingual establishments in respect of :-

A1/13/1 - HQ Italian Pioneer Labour Regt.
A1/14/1 - " " " " Bn.
A1/15/1 - Italian Traffic Control Coy.

2. Also attached is bi-lingual establishment of :-

A1/10/1 - Italian Increment to HQ A.A.I.

Conversation G 2 MMIA - G 3 (SD2) A.A.I. of 1 Aug refers.

ABC

Major General
Army Sub Commission A.C.C.
M M I A

7666

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SD/17
D

SUBJECT:- Formation of New Units - RE (Tn)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
G.1.(B) 1003/347/A1(Scr.0509)
28 Jul 44.

'D' IWT FLOATING CRANE SEC (TYPE 'A'), RE

1. Reference AFHQ letter of even number (Scr.0440) dated 7 Jul 44.

2. A number has now been allotted to the above Sec by the War Office, and the designation mentioned in the above quoted letter is therefore superseded.

3. The correct designation is:-

10 IWT FLOATING CRANE SEC (TYPE 'A'), RE

for General,
Supreme Allied Commander,
Mediterranean Theatre.

DISTRIBUTION:-
(as per G.1.(B) 1003/347/A1(Scr.0440) of 7 Jul 44).

Folio 1766
refers

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

E28 Q96 MMIA Rome 4/30 49

MESSAGE FORM

DATE/TIME 291700B

FROM : MAIN AAI

TO : EIGHTH ARMY 5 CORPS DISTONE DISTWO DISTHREE

MMIA AFHQ

M.M.I.A. FILE REF Date Recd

Orig No : SD 2511

RESTRICTED ref serial 164 minutes 18th WEC meeting dated 28 Jul amend number of Italian Increment to British Remount Depot (LE) to read AI/21/1

(1) HQ Fifth Army

(2)

PRIORITY Routine

Copy to :- MA to CGS, MA to CAO, MS, G(Ops), A, Q, Q(AE), X, ST, Catering, Ord, REME, V & R, Lab

1701/55/2

Public Record Office 7364

M.M.I.A.
FILE REF 917
Date Recd 29 7 44

SECRET

SUBJECT:- Formation of New Unit - RASC.

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY,
AAI/3097/19/A(O).
6 Jul 44.

British Cadre RASC for HQ 21 Italian Pack Gp.

1. Reference AFHQ letter G1(B) 1003/264/A1 (Ser 0393) dated 29 Jun 44.

2. FORMATION
Formation of the above named unit on WE A1/8/1 wef 8 Jun 44 will be supervised by HQ 2 Polish Corps.

Copies of the new WE and above-quoted letter are enclosed for addressees as applicable.

3. PERSONNEL
(i) Personnel will be posted, in accordance with instructions in AFHQ letter.
(ii) Postings of British personnel will be effected as follows:-

(a) Officers.
(i) Lt Col by Dep Mil Sec HQ AAI.
(ii) Others by DST AFHQ.
(iii) Attached Vet officer by G.1(B) AFHQ in conjunction with ADV & RS AFHQ.

(b) O.Rs. by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon in conjunction with DST, AFHQ.

4. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORT

Indents for clothing and equipment will be submitted to DDOS 2 Polish Corps. Indents for transport will be submitted to G(SD) 2 Polish Corps.

5. COMPLETION

Formation will be completed within 14 days of receipt of this letter, when a report will be sent to this HQ immediately.

H. Alexander
General.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

by HQ 2 Polish Corps.

Copies of the new WE and above-quoted letter are enclosed for addressees as applicable.

3. PERSONNEL

(i) Personnel will be posted, in accordance with instructions in AFHQ letter.

(ii) Postings of British personnel will be effected as follows:-

(a) Officers.
(i) Lt Col by Dep Mil Sec HQ AAI.
(ii) Others by DST AFHQ.
(iii) Attached Vet officer by G.1(B) AFHQ in conjunction with ADV & RS AFHQ.

(b) O.Rs. by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon in conjunction with DST, AFHQ.

4. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORT

Indents for clothing and equipment will be submitted to DDOS 2 Polish Corps. Indents for transport will be submitted to G(SD) 2 Polish Corps.

5. COMPLETION

Formation will be completed within 14 days of receipt of this letter, when a report will be sent to this HQ immediately.

H. Maitland Wilson
General,
Commander-in-Chief.

/TY.

7663

DISTRIBUTION.

AFHQ G1(B)
HQ 2 Polish Corps - 3 (with copies of instr & WE)
GHQ 2nd Echelon
GHQ 2nd Echelon (stats)
Army Sub Commission, ACC.
(with copy of instr. & WE),
(ref. SD/6/4 of 2 Jul).
No. 9 Publications Depot R.A.C.
No. 10 " " "
No. 8 Command Pay Office,
Rfts CMF 3
33 Military Mission.

Dep Mil Sec
G(SD) (with copy of instr and WE)
A(OP)
Q
Q(AS)(with copy of instr & WE)
ST (with copy of instr & WE)
ORD
POSTAL
P & SS
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
AFA
War Diary (2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- Formation of new Unit.

SECRET.

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

AAI/3097/14/A(O)

26 Jul 44

SD/17

Army Sub Commission (MMIA)

1. Ref your SD/17 dated 21 Jul 44.

2. Herewith attached are copies of AFHQ letter G1(B)1003/315/A1(ser0281) dated 8 Jun 44 and WE A1/6/1 as requested.

MMIA.	SD
FILE REF	1
Date Recd	27/7/44

for B.C. Scott.
Brigadier, Major
D.A.G.

KPL/VH

Scott ("A" Branch)
Says N.A.
Also question of
Chaplains in
mixed units
probably
covered by
AAI 7662

SUBJECT:- Formation of New Units - V. & R.S.

SECRET

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
G.1.(B) 1003/315/A.1(Ser. 0281)
8 Jun 44.

No:1 ~~1+~~ SCHOOL OF FARRIERY

1. The above mentioned Unit will be formed on W.E. AI/6/1, under the supervision of, and with effect from a date to be notified to all concerned by, HQ AAI.

Copy of the above mentioned W.E., for addressees as applicable, will be issued by HQ AAI.

The above designation will be used pending the allotment of a unit number by the War Office.

Serial No. 11356 has been allotted to this unit.

2. PERSONNEL

Postings of Other Ranks to complete to W.E. will be effected by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon in conjunction with ADV&RS, AFHQ.

The Italian Other Rank will be posted under arrangements to be made by 35 Military Mission. Italian Cook

3. CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT

Indents for the following will be submitted in accordance with instructions to be issued by HQ AAI:-

(a) Replacements of clothing, necessaries and personal equipment to scale.
(b) Unit equipment to scale A.F. G.1098-1000 (less anti-gas stores).

4. STATIONERY

Suitable scale will be provided by the nearest Stationery Depot, the address of which will be notified to unit by ADPSS., HQ AAI.

5. PAY

Unit will be paid by unit or formation to which attached.

6. POSTAL

Postal address will be:- 'A' School of Farriery,
C.M.F.

7. COMPLETION

HQ AAI will report to G.1.(British) A1 Section, AFHQ., copy to ADV&RS., AFHQ., when formation is complete.

8. ACK.

Patrick H Blond 7661
for General,
Supreme Allied Commander,
Mediterranean Theatre.

DISTRIBUTION:-
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office (S.D.2) 4
HQ AAI. 12 *
G.3 (Org.2)(Manpower)
G.3 (Org.2)(ORBAT)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

The Italian Other Rank will be posted under arrangements to be made by 35 Military Mission.

3. CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT
Indents for the following will be submitted in accordance with instructions to be issued by HQ AAI:-

(a) Replacements of clothing, necessar es and personal equipment to scale.
(b) Unit equipment to scale A.F. G.1098-1000 (less anti-gas stores).

4. STATIONERY
Suitable scale will be provided by the nearest Stationery Depot, the address of which will be notified to unit by ADPSS., HQ AAI.

5. PAY
Unit will be paid by unit or formation to which attached.

6. POSTAL
Postal address will be:- 'A' School of Farriery,
C.M.F.

7. COMPLETION
HQ AAI will report to G.1.(British) A1 Section, AFHQ., copy to ADV&RS., AFHQ., when formation is complete.

8. ACK.

7661

for General,
Supreme Allied Commander,
Mediterranean Theatre.

DISTRIBUTION:-

The Under Secretary of State, The War Office (S.D.2)	4			G.3 (Org.2) (Manpower)	
HQ AAI.	12	*		G.3 (Org.2) (ORB&T)	
HQ Fifth Army	3		+	G.3 (Org.3)	(3)
HQ Eighth Army	3			Q. (Maint)	
HQ No.1 District	3			Q. (A.E.)	(3)
HQ No.2 District	3			S.T.	
HQ No.3 District	3			Ord. (Br)	(2)
HQ North Africa District	3			R.E.M.E.	
GHQ 2nd Echelon	4			ADV&RS	(3)
GHQ 2nd Echelon (STATS)				F.A.	
ADPSS., HQ AAI				D.P.I.C.	
Postal, HQ AAI.				A.D.P.S.S.	
Reinforcements, CMF.	3			D.D.A.P.S.	
No.9 Publications Depot, RASC				War Diary	(2)
No.10 Publications Depot, RASC					
No.11 Publications Depot, RASC					
No.2 Comd. Pay Office, Base.					
No.8 Comd. Pay Office.					
Signalmaster, Algiers Sub-District.					

* Incl copies for new unit and distribution as necessary.

+ 142/Org.3 of 4 Jun 44 refers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

Effective Date 18 May 44

AI/6/1

SCHOOL OF FARRIERY

War Establishment

Amit No. Date	
Offrs ORs.	7
Total	7
M.Cs. Vehicles	

Farrier quartermaster-serjeant	1
Farrier serjeants	4
Clerk RAVC (Corporal)	1
Cook	1 (a)
Total, School of Farriers	7

(a) Will be Italian

NOTE: This school is intended to be attached to an existing RAVC unit, and is designed to train 24 farriers at a time.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

SUBJECT: Italian War Establishment

SD 17

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
1701/53/G(SD2)

22 Jul 44.

Army Sub Commission
A.C.C.

24/7

1. A copy of WE- An Italian Traffic Control Company(A1/15/1) as approved by AAI W.E.C. at meeting 16 of 20 Jul is attached.

2. It is requested that a bi-lingual copy of the establishment be prepared and forwarded to this HQ as soon as possible.

Handed SMRE
25/7

J. Stracke Capt
for Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

Copies to SD2 AAI

AAI sending another copy of W.E. as SECRET to Lieut Capt the original.

ACC 7657

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

5
90

SUBJECT:- Formation of British Unit - R.A.S.C. -
British Cadre RASC for HQ 21 Italian Pack Gp

Army Sub Commission (MMIA)
H.Q. A.C.C.
R O M E.

A.A.I.

SD/17
21 Jul 44

2 Polish Corps (for infmn)

Ref your AAI/3097/19/A(O) of 6 Jul 44.

1. MMIA LO with 2 Polish Corps states that the 10 Italian O.Rs are already available at 21 Pack Gp HQ. and that one officer interpreter is therefore the only requirement as regards Italian personnel.

2. Availability of English speaking Italian offrs is limited. but every endeavour will be made to provide a Capt or Lieut Intrepreter as soon as possible.

A.C.G. for
Major General
Army Sub Commission A.C.C.
(MMIA)

ASC

Cpy to G(A)1

7656

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

FW
5
89

SUBJECT:- Formation of New Unit

Army Sub Commission (MMLA)
H.Q. A.C.C.
R O M E.
SD/17
21 Jul 44

A.A.I.

Ref your AAI/3097/14/A(O) of 14 Jun 44, received at this HQ 17 July 44.

May a copy of AFHQ letter G1(B) 1003/315/A1 (Serial 0281) of 8 June 44, and a copy of WE A1/6/1 ("A" School of Farriery) Please Be forwarded.

ABC

Major General
Army Sub Commission ACC
(MMLA)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

G-1 O . . . O

(1) At HQ have recently (in Feb's 55 Hist Pam 64, 68, 73) instructed Mission to supply the Khakis required of

HQ Land Forces Adriatic . . Fs. 67
CSO Balkan Air Forces . . " "
"E" Army Delivery for RAC . . " 68
"D" IWT Floaty Course . . 73.

(2) We have W.E. of all above & know what Khakis are required.

(3) Otherwise we take action on above AFHQ letters without all instructions

Reported to Col McQueen who is going to take up. No further action without orders from AAI

GL 2/4

APR 27 7658

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

Effective date 1 March 1944.

Amdt No. Date	- 1 March 1944.		
	NA/336/1	NA/337/1	NA/338/1
Officers	7	3	3
O. Rs.	27	64	46
Totals	34	67	49
M. Cs.	1	5	2
Vehicles	8	13	12
Trailers	1	4	4

NA/336/1
NA/337/1
NA/338/1

HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT, R.A.C. (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/336/1)
ARMY OR CORPS-DELIVERY SQUADRON, R.A.C. (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/337/1)
FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON, R.A.C. (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/338/1)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(1) Personnel.

DETAIL	NA/336/1 Headquarters, armoured delivery regiment, R.A.C., North Africa.	NA/337/1 Army or Corps delivery squadron R.A.C., North Africa.	NA/338/1 Forward delivery squadron R.A.C., North African.
Officer commanding (lieutenant-colonel)	1		
Majors	1		
Adjutant (captain)	1	1	1
Captains		1	1
Subalterns	1	1	1
Liaison officers (subalterns)	2		
Quartermaster	1		
Total, officers	7	3	3
Regimental quartermaster-sergeant	1		
Quartermaster-sergeant (technical)	1		
Quartermaster-sergeant (mechanist)		1	
Squadron sergeant-major	1	1	1
Total, warrant officers	3	2	1

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel.

DETAIL	NA/336/1 Headquarters, armoured delivery regiment, R.A.C., North Africa.	NA/337/1 Army or Corps delivery squadron R.A.C., North Africa.	NA/338/1 Forward delivery squadron R.A.C., North Africa.
Officer commanding (lieutenant-colonel)	1	1	1
Majors	1		
Adjutant (captain)		1	1
Captains	1	1	1
Subalterns	2		
Liaison officers (subalterns)	1		
Quartermaster			
Total, officers	7	3	3
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant	1		
Quartermaster-serjeant (technical)	1		
Quartermaster-serjeant (mechanist)		1	
Squadron serjeant-major	1	1	1
Total, warrant officers	3	2	1
Squadron quartermaster-serjeant	1	1	
Mechanist-serjeant	1	1	
Serjeant clerks			
Serjeant technical storeman		1	
Serjeants	1	2	
Total, staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	5	2
Corporal technical storeman	1		1
Corporals (including 3 lance-serjeants)	2	7	6
Troopers (including 9 lance-corporals)	16	43	29
Total, rank and file	19	50	36
Total, other ranks	25	57	39
Total, all ranks	32	60	42

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

7855

HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT, R.A.C. (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/336/1)
ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON, R.A.C. (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/337/1)
FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON, R.A.C. (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/338/1)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT (continued)

(i) Personnel (continued)

DETAIL	NA/336/1 Headquarters, delivery regiment, R.A.C., North Africa.	NA/337/1 Army or Corps delivery squadron, R.A.C., North Africa.	NA/338/1 Forward delivery squadron, R.A.C., North Africa.
Attached			
R.E.M.E. - Armourer (sergeant)		1	
Armourer (lance-corporal)			1
A.C.C. - Cooks -	2		
Officers' messes		1	1
Other ranks' mess		(f) 5	(f) 5
Total, attached	2	7	7
TOTAL	34	67	49

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

Tradesmen			
Clerks (including 3 corporals)	2	2	2
Driver-mechanics		8	6
Gunner-operators		2	1
Electricians		(c) 2	(c) 1
Equipment repairers		(c) 1	(c) 1
Vehicle-mechanics		(c)(d)4	(c)(d)3
Technical storemen	(f) 2	(c) 2	(c) 2
Total, tradesmen	4	21	16
Non-tradesmen			

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	Headquarters, delivery R.A.C., North	Army delivery R.A.C., North	Airborne delivery R.A.C., North
Attached			
R.E.M.E. - Armourer (sergeant)		1	1
Armourer (lance-corporal)	2	1	1
A.C.C. - Cooks - Officers' messes		(f) 5	(f) 5
Other ranks' mess			
Total, attached	2	7	7
TOTAL	34	67	49

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

Tradesmen			
Clerks (including 3 corporals)	2	2	2
Driver-mechanics		8	6
Gunner-operators		2	1
Electricians		(c) 2	(c) 1
Equipment repairers		(c) 1	(c) 1
Vehicle-mechanics		(c)(d)4	(c)(d)3
Technical storemen	(f) 2	(c) 2	(c) 2
Total, tradesmen	4	21	16
Non-tradesmen			
Batmen	(e) 2	1	(e) 1
Batmen-drivers	(e) 5	2	(e) 2
Drivers, I.C.	4	13	9
Motor-cyclist	1	5	2
Mechanical greasers		2	1
Medical officers' orderlies (2 lance-corporals)		1	1
Post orderlies (3 lance-corporals)	(e) 1	1	1
Sanitary dutymen	(e) 1	1	1
Water dutymen	(e) 1	1	1
Storemen (non-technical)		2	1
Total, non-tradesmen	15	29	20
Total, rank and file	19	50	36

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT, R.A.C., (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/336/1)
ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON, R.A.C., (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/337/1)
FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON, R.A.C., (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/338/1)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT (continued)

(iii) Transport.

DETAIL	NA/336/1	NA/337/1	NA/338/1
	Headquarters, armoured delivery regiment, R.A.C. North Africa.	Army or Corps delivery squadron, R.A.C., North Africa.	Forward delivery squadron, R.A.C., North Africa.
Motor-cycles, solo	1	5	2
Car, 4-seater, 4 x 2	1		
Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	4	2	2
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, (office)	1	1	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4 (personnel)		1	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water, 160-gallons		1	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, slave battery		1	
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, mobile kitchen		1	1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, store		1	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.	2	5	4
Carriers, T.C.P. slave battery			1
Total, vehicles	8	13	12
Trailers, mobile servicing		2	1
Trailers, 10-cwt		2	2
Trailer, 15-cwt, 2-wheeled, water, 100-gallons	1		
(iv) Weapons.			
L.M.Gs., .303-inch	1	3	2
P.I.A.T.		2	1

(v) Organisation.

The organisation may be varied, within the number of ranks, tradesmen, weapons and vehicles provided, according to the tactical or administrative requirements.

Headquarters, Armoured Delivery Regiment	Army or Corps Delivery Squadron (RAC)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	Headquarters, armoured delivery regiment, North Africa	Army or Corps Delivery R.A.C., North Africa	Forward delivery squadron, North Africa
Motor-cycles, solo	1	5	2
Car, 4-seater, 4 x 2	1		
Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	4	2	2
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, (office)	1	1	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4 (personnel)		1	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water, 160-gallons		1	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, slave battery		1	
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, mobile kitchen		1	1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, store		1	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.	2	5	4
Carriers, T.C.P. slave battery			1
Total, vehicles	8	13	12
Trailers, mobile servicing		2	1
Trailers, 10-cwt		2	2
Trailer, 15-cwt, 2-wheeled, water, 160-gallons	1		
(iv) Weapons.			
L.M.Gs., .303-inch	1	3	2
P.I.A.T.		2	1

(v) Organisation.

The organisation may be varied, within the number of ranks, tradesmen, weapons and vehicles provided, according to the tactical or administrative requirements.

Headquarters, Armoured Delivery Regiment		
Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4		Liaison officer
3 & 4 (each)		
Motor-cycle	3	Motor-cyclist
Car, 4-str, 4 x 2		Commander
		Major (2 i/c)
		Batman-driver
Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	1	Adjutant
		Subaltern
		Batman-driver
Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	2	Quartermaster
		Batman-driver

Army or Corps Delivery Squadron (RAC)	
Motor-cycles	Motor-cyclist
1 - 5 (each)	
Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	Major (Squadron commander)
	Batman-driver
Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	Captain (2 i/c)
	Subaltern
	Batman-driver
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2 (office)	Squadron serjeant-major
	Serjeant technical storeman
	Corporal clerk
	Clerk
	Postman
	Driver, I.C.

7654

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT, R.A.C., (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/336/1)
ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON, R.A.C., (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/337/1)
FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON, R.A.C., (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/338/1)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT (continued)

(v) Organisation (continued)

Headquarters, Armoured Delivery Regiment		Army or Corps Delivery Squadron (RAC)	
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2 (office)	Regimental quartermaster-serjeant Squadron serjeant-major Serjeant clerk Corporal clerk Clerk Driver, I.C.	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4 (personnel) Vehicle-mechanics P.I.A.T.	1 Mechanist-serjeant 2 Vehicle-mechanics Driver, I.C.
		Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4 (water)	Water dutyman Driver, I.C.
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S. 1	Quartermaster-serjeant (mechanical) Mechanist-serjeant Driver, I.C. Corporal technical storeman (b) Technical storeman Batman Driver, I.C.	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 mobile kitchen	Corporal cook (ACC attached) 4 Cooks (ACC attached) Driver, I.C.
		Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 stores Technical stores L.M.G. (draws trailer 10-cwt)	Quartermaster-serjeant(mechanist) Armourer serjeant (REME attached) 2 Vehicle-mechanics 2 Technical storemen Driver, I.C.
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S. 2 Cooks (draws water trailer)	Serjeant 2 Cooks (ACC attached) Postman Sanitary dutyman Water dutyman Driver, I.C.	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S. 1	1 Squadron quartermaster-serjeant 1 Electrician 2 Storemen non-technical Sanitary dutymen Driver, I.C.
		Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S. 2 Officers mess Equipment & Misc non-technical stores L.M.G.	Serjeant cook (ACC attached) Mechanical greaser Batman Medical officer's orderly Driver, I.C.

Forward Delivery Squadron (RAC)	
Motor-cyclist 2 (each)	Motor-cyclist
Car 5 cwt 4 x 4 1	Major (Squadron commander)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

		Corporal clerk Clerk Driver, I.C.
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S.	1	Quartermaster-serjeant (mechanical) Mechanist-serjeant Driver, I.C. Corporal technical storeman (b) Technical storeman Batman Driver, I.C.
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S. Cooks (draws water trailer)	2	Serjeant 2 Cooks (ACC attached) Postman Sanitary duty-man Water dutyman Driver, I.C.

Forward Delivery Squadron (R.C)

Motor-cyclist 2 (each)		Motor-cyclist
Car 5 cwt 4 x 4	1	Major (Squadron commander) Batman-driver
Car 5 cwt 4 x 4	2	Captain (2 i/c) Subaltern Batman-driver
Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 (office)		Squadron serjeant-major Corporal clerk Clerk, Postman Driver, I.C.
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2 (water)		Water dutymen Driver, I.C.
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4 (personnel) Driver-mechanics P.I.A.T.		Mechanist-serjeant 5 Driver-mechanics Driver, I.C.
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 mobile kitchen		Corporal cook (ACC attached) 4 Cooks (ACC attached) Driver, I.C.
(water)		Driver, I.C.
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 mobile kitchen		Corporal cook (ACC attached) 4 Cooks (ACC attached) Driver, I.C.
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 store Technical stores L.A.G. (draws trailer 10-cwt)		Quartermaster-serjeant(mechanist) Armourer serjeant (REME attached) 2 Vehicle-mechanics 2 Technical storemen Driver, I.C.
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S.	1	1 Squadron quartermaster-serjeant 1 Electrician 2 Storemen non-technical Sanitary dutymen Driver, I.C.
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S. Officers mess Equipment & Misc non-technical stores L.M.G. (draws trailer mobile servicing)	2	Serjeant cook (ACC attached) Mechanical greaser Batman Medical officer's orderly Driver, I.C.
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S.	3	3 Driver-mechanics Mechanical greaser Driver, I.C. Serjeant
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S. Ammunition L.M.G. P.I.A.T.	4	Equipment repairer 2 Driver-mechanics 4 Drivers, I.C.
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S. Petrol (draws trailer 10-cwt)	5	2 Driver-mechanics 2 Gunner-operators Driver, I.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT, R.A.C., (NORTH AFRICA (NA/336/1)
ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON, R.A.C., (NORTH AFRICA.) (NA/337/1)
FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON, R.A.C., (NORTH AFRICA.) (NA/336/1)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT (continued)

(v) Organisation (continued)

Forward Delivery Squadron (RAC)		Army or Corps Delivery Squadron (RAC)	
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 store Technical stores LMC (draws trailer 10-cwt)	Corporal technical storeman Storeman technical Lance-corporal Armourer (REME attached) 2 Vehicle-mechanics Driver, I.C.	Carrier, T.C.P. slave battery	Electrician Driver-mechanic
Lorry,3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S. 1 Baggage ° non-technical stores L. M. G. (draws trailer 10-cwt)	Squadron quartermaster-sergeant Sanitary dutyman Cook (ACC attached) Storeman (non-technical) Equipment repairer Driver, I.C.		
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S. 2 Ammunition and Petrol L.M.G. (draws trailer mobile servicing)	Mechanical-greaser Vehicle-mechanic Gunner operator Batman Medical officer's orderly Driver, I.C.		
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S. 3 Ammunition & petrol	Driver, I.C.		
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S. 4	Driver, I.C.		
Carrier, T.C.P. slave battery	Electrician Driver-mechanic		

(a) Need not be fit for general services provided fit for overseas.

(b) This [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

[illegible] trailer 10-cwt)		Lance-corporal Armourer (REME attached) 2 Vehicle-mechanics Driver, I.C.
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S.	1	Squadron quarter-master-sergeant
Baggage ° non-technical stores		Sanitary dutyman
L. M. G. (draws trailer 10-cwt)		Cook (ACC attached) Storeman (non-technical) Equipment repairer Driver, I.C.
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S.	2	Mechanical-greaser Vehicle-mechanic
Ammunition and Petrol		Gunner operator Batman
L.M.C. (draws trailer mobile servicing)		Medical officer's orderly Driver, I.C.
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 G.S.	3	Driver, I.C.
Ammunition & petrol		
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.	4	Driver, I.C.
Carrier, T.C.P. slave battery		Electrician Driver-mechanic

(a) Need not be fit for general services provided fit for overseas.

(b) This rank of corporal is in addition to that shown in (i) personnel.

(c) The following additional ranks and appointments are allowed for the tradesmen as shown below:- 7653

Vehicle-mechanics	)	2 Lance-serjeants
Electricians	)	3 Corporals
Equipment repairer	)	3 Lance-corporals
Technical storemen	)	1 Corporal

(d) Vehicle-mechanics will include one who has qualified on course of gun fitter at AFV School.

(e) May be found from any arm of the service.

(f) Includes one corporal.

(File 702/Org-3)

(75/853)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT R.A.C. (NA/336/1)
ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C. (NA/337/1)
FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C. (NA/338/1)

Amendment No. 1

UNDER ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C.
(i) Personnel

add	Corporal (storeman, technical)	1
delete	Trooper	1

UNDER (i) Personnel - Attached

for	A.C.C. cooks for Other ranks mess	/	6 /	(f)5 /	(f)5 /
substitute	A.C.C. cooks for Other ranks mess	/	- /	(e)5 /	(e)5/

UNDER (ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

Tradesmen

for	Storemen, technical	/	(f)2 /	(c)2/	(c)2/
substitute	Storemen, technical	/	(e)2 /	(e)2/	(e)2/

Non-tradesmen

for	Batmen	/	(a)2 /	1 /	(e)1 /
	Batmen-drivers	/	(a)5 /	2 /	(e)2 /
	Post-orderlies (1/cpls)	/	(a)1 /	1 /	1 /
	Sanitary dutymen	/	(a)1 /	1 /	1 /
	Water dutymen	/	(a)1 /	1 /	1 /
substitute					
	Batmen	/	(a)2 /	(d)1 /	(d)1 /
	Batmen-drivers	/	(a)5 /	(d)2 /	(d)2 /
	Post orderlies (1/cpls)	/	(a)1 /	(d)1 /	(d)1 /
	Sanitary dutymen	/	(a)1 /	(d)1 /	(d)1 /
	Water dutymen	/	(a)1 /	(d)1 /	(d)1 /

UNDER (iii) Transport - ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C.

delete	Truck, 15 cwt 4 x 2 slave battery	1
add	Carrier T.C.P. slave battery	1

UNDER (v) Organization - HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED DELIVERY REGT. R.A.C.

against	Car, 5 cwt 4 x 4	3 & 4 each
insert	Batman-driver	
for	Motor cycle	3
substitute	Motor cycle	
against	Lorry 3 ton 4 x 4 G.S.	1
for	Quarter master sergeant (mechanical)	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	Mess	/ - /	(e)5 /	(e)5/	

UNDER (ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties

Tradesmen

for	Storemen, technical	/	(f)2 /	(c)2/	(c)2/
substitute	Storemen, technical	/	(e)2 /	(e)2/	(e)2/

Non-tradesmen

for	Batmen	/	(a)2 /	1	/	(e)1	/	
	Batmen-drivers	/	(a)5 /	2	/	(e)2	/	
	Post-orderlies (1/cpls)	/	(a)1 /	1	/	1	/	
	Sanitary dutymen	/	(a)1 /	1	/	1	/	
	Water dutymen	/	(a)1 /	1	/	1	/	
substitute								
	Batmen	/	(a)2 /	(d)1	/	(d)1	/	
	Batmen-drivers	/	(a)5 /	(d)2	/	(d)2	/	
	Post orderlies (1/cpls)	/	(a)1 /	(d)1	/	(d)1	/	
	Sanitary dutymen	/	(a)1 /	(d)1	/	(d)1	/	
	Water dutymen	/	(a)1 /	(d)1	/	(d)1	/	

UNDER (iii) Transport - ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C.

delete Truck, 15 cwt 4 x 2 slave battery 1

add Carrier T.C.P. slave battery 1

UNDER (v) Organization - HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED DELIVERY REGT. R.A.C.

against Car, 5 cwt 4 x 4 3 & 4 each

insert Batman-driver

for Motor cycle 3

substitute Motor cycle

against Lorry 3 ton 4 x 4 G.S. 1

for Quarter master Serjeant (mechanical)

substitute Quarter master serjeant (technical)

against Storeman, technical

delete note (b)

against Lorry, 3 ton 4 x 4 G.S. 2

insert Batman

UNDER ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C.

against Lorry, 3 ton 4 x 4 G.S. 2

delete Serjeant cook

(A.C.C. attached)

substitute Serjeant

Cook (A.C.C. attached)

against Lorry, 3 ton 4 x 4 G.S. 3

insert "draws trailer mobile servicing"

delete existing footnotes and insert the following :-

(a) Need not be fit for general service provided fit for over seas

(b) The following additional ranks and appointments are allowed for tradesmen as shown below -

7652

footnote (b) cont'd

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

HEADQUARTERS ARMOURED DELIVERY REGIMENT R.A.C. (NA/336/1)
ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C. (NA/337/1)
FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C. (NA/338/1)

(Amendment No 1 continued

footnote (b) continued

Vehicle mechanics	2 lance-serjeants
Electricians	3 corporals
Equipment repairers	3 lance-corporals

(c) Vehicle mechanics will include one who has qualified on course of gun fitting at A.F.V. School
(d) May be found from any arm of the service
(e) Includes 1 corporal

This amendment takes effect from 1 March 1944

(373/Org-3) (Ed.)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

SUBJECT:- Italian War Establishments

HEADQUARTERS,
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY.
1701/53/G(SD2)

17 Jul 44

Army Sub Commission, ACC

1. Attached are copies of following war establishments, which were approved by AAI WEC at Meeting 16 held on 13 Jul 44.

AI/13/1 HQ Italian Pioneer Labour Regiment
AI/14/1 HQ Italian Pioneer Labour Battalion

2. Will you please prepare a bi-lingual establishment for each and forward them to this HQ as soon as possible so that they may be printed and distributed.

H.X. Jacques
Major
for Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

W.E's given to Commission 21 Jul. to Caserta for SHAPE for bilingual reproduction.

7650

BEST COPY POSSIBLE

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SD/17.

No. 10. PUBLICATIONS DEPOT.

ADVICE NOTE.

To :- H.Q. Military Mission to Italian Army Chief. Our Ref:- D.61

Your Indent SD 1155 dated 9 July 1944

will be ~~completed~~ (met) when the (~~remainder~~) publications become available.

NO FURTHER INDENT IS REQUIRED

Waiting for W.E. of "E" Army Delivery Eqe.

11 Aug 44.

R. McKenzie Lieut. R.A.S.C.
OC, No.10 Publications Depot.

7649

No. 10. PUBLICATIONS DEPOT.

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

INCOMING MESSAGE

P4-1099 (16)

Armyde

SD/17 3

TO: HQ MMIA (ROME) MAIN POLCORPS

SIGNAL MESSAGE CENTER No: 29/18

FROM: MMIA POLCORPS

CLASSIFICATION: NONE

REFERENCE No: 0/6

PRECEDENCE: ROUTINE

DATE AND TIME OF ORIGIN: JULY 16/1230

OFFICE OF ORIGIN: CITE: NONE

---

sticking out

REF YOUR SD 1180 OF 12 JULY. ONE OFFR INTERPRETER REQUIRED. OR'S AVAILABLE WITH CP HQ

HEADQUARTERS
18 JUL 1944
A. C. C.

ACC DIST

ACTION ARMY SC

INFO A/CC
FILE (2)
FLOAT

SD 18/7

BCK 14/7

ACTION

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

striking out

REF YOUR SD 1180 OF 12 JULY. ONE OFFR INTERPRETER REQUIRED. OR'S AVAILABLE WITH GP HQ

HEADQUARTERS
18 JUL 1944
A. C. C.

ACC DIST

ACTION ARMY SC

INFO A/CC
FILE (2)
FLOAT

SD 18/7

BCK 19/7

ACTION

7648

DATE and Time of RECEIPT JULY 18/1330

Distribution:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SECRET

Effective date 21 June 44 NA/446/1 SECRET

HEADQUARTERS, LAND FORCES ADRIATIC

(This establishment includes Italian personnel)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant officers class I	Warrant officers class II	Staff-sergeants	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-corporals	Privates	Italians	Total, headquarters land forces adriatic
Commander (brigadier)	1									1
STAFF										
Plans										
General staff officer, 1st grade	1									1
General staff officer, 2nd grade	1									1
Operations										
General staff officer, 1st grade	1									1
General staff officer, 2nd grade	1									1
General staff officer, 3rd grade	1									1
Staff duties										
General staff officer, 3rd grade	1									1
Intelligence										
General staff officer, 2nd grade	1									1
General staff officers, 3rd grade	2									2
BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL										
Deputy assistant adjutants and quartermasters-general	2									2
Staff captains	3									3
Liaison officers (subalterns)	2									2
Clerks, R.A.S.C.		1		2		4		7		14
SERVICES										
Medical										
Deputy assistant director of medical services	1									1
Clerk, R.A.M.C.								1		1

7647

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Commander (Brigadier)	1								1
STAFF									
Plans									
General staff officer, 1st grade	1								1
General staff officer, 2nd grade	1								1
Operations									
General staff officer, 1st grade	1								1
General staff officer, 2nd grade	1								1
General staff officer, 3rd grade	1								1
Staff duties									
General staff officer, 3rd grade	1								1
Intelligence									
General staff officer, 2nd grade	1								1
General staff officers, 3rd grade	2								2
BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL									
Deputy assistant adjutants and quartermasters-general	2								2
Staff captains	3								3
Liaison officers (subalterns)	2								2
Clerks, R.A.S.C.		1		2		4		7	14
SERVICES									
Medical									
Deputy assistant director of medical services	1								1
Clerk, R.A.M.C.								1	1
R.A.S.C.									
Captain, R.A.S.C.	1								1
Clerk, R.A.S.C.						1			1
Orderly								1	1
R.A.O.C.									
Brigade ordnance warrant officer		1							1
LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENTS									
Camp commandant (captain)	1								1
Company serjeant-major			1						1
Company quartermaster-serjeant				1					1
Clerk (any arm)								1	1
Storeman								1	1
Vehicle-mechanic								1	1
Transport corporal						1			1

7647

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SECRET

SECRET

SHEET NO. 2.

HEADQUARTERS, LAND FORCE ADRIATIC

WAR ESTABLISHMENT (continued)

(i) Personnel (continued)

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant officers class I	Warrant officers class II	Staff-sergeants	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-corporals	Privates	Italian	Total, headquarters land forces adriatic
LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENTS (continued)										
General dutymen						1		10	6	17
Driver, IC								8		8
Batmen								9		9
Water dutymen								2		2
Sanitary dutyman								1		1
Cooks, ACC for -										
Officers' mess								2		2
Other ranks mess						1		2		3
Total, headquarters, land forces Adriatic	20	2	1	3		8		46(a)	6	86

(ii) Transport

Motor cycles, solo	3
Cars, 2-seater, 4 x 2	2
Cars, 4-seater, 4 x 2	2
Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	2
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1
Total, vehicles	7

(a) Includes 6 lance-corporals.

NOTES

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENTS (continued)

General dutymen					1	10	6	17
Driver, IC						8		8
Batmen						9		9
Water dutymen						2		2
Sanitary dutyman						1		1
Cooks, ACC for -								
Officers' mess						2		2
Other ranks mess					1	2		3
Total, headquarters, land forces Adriatic	20	2	1	3	8	46(a)	6	86

(ii) Transport

Motor cycles, solo	3
Cars, 2-seater, 4 x 2	2
Cars, 4-seater, 4 x 2	2
Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	2
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1
Total, vehicles	7

(a) Includes 6 lance-corporals.

NOTES

1. All appointments of first grade and over are subject to War Office approval.
2. This establishment will NOT be implemented without AFHQ authority.
3. The following will be attached :-
   One Staff captain from W.T. NA/24/3.

(File 737/Org-3) (112/1182)

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

NA/446/1

HEADQUARTERS, LAND FORCES ADRIATIC

WAR ESTABLISHMENT -continued

Increment-

C.S.O. (Army) Balkan Air Forces

(i) Personnel

Chief signal officer (lieutenant-colonel)	(a) 1
Staff officer R.Signals (major)	1
Total, officers	2
Clerks R.Signals-	
Serjeant	1
Corporal	1
Draughtsman, R.Signals(lance-corporal)	1
Driver I.C.	1
Batman	1
Total, other ranks	5
Total, C.S.O.(Army)Balkan Air Forces	7

(ii) Transport

Motor cycle, solo	1
Car,4-seater, 4 x 2	1

(a) This appointment is subject to War Office approval

(737/Org-3)

(112/1182)

7646

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ARMY FORM C.2126

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN / OUT	No. of Groups GR.	Serial No. / Office Date Stamp
		49	SD 149

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO MMIA LOR ... Palaps ... Old Palaps

FROM MMIA

Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
SD 1180		

Confidential IO WE of British Cooks
RASC for HQ 21 Pltn Pact Ga
(now with interpreter CHJ + contains one Pltn
of the with the ~~BRITISH~~ Pltn ORS ①
State to Pltn personnel
for above Cooks

148Ia GHQP 7-41

This Message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means ✣ (Except) ( ) Wireless

Signature

This Message must be sent IN CIPHER if liable to interception or to fall into enemy hands

Signature

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time of Origin

T.H.I.

T.O.R. 7645

✣ Originator may delete "Except" and insert "Including" (BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ARMY FORM C.2128

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN / OUT	No. of Groups GR.	Serial No. / Office Date Stamp

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO — 2 —

FROM

Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number

Can be supplied from Chelsea Pack Gp. HQ already with 21 Polcorps A A/M 0977/19/A(O) for 6 July refers

This Message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means
& (Except)
( ) Wireless

Signature

This Message must be sent IN CIPHER if liable to interception or to fall into enemy hands

Signature K C Wallenstedt Lt Col

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time of Origin 12 1500 B

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

& Originator may delete "Except" and insert "Including." (BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

7644

SUBJECT:- Formation of New Unit

SECRET

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

AAI/3097/14/A(O)

14 Jun 44

No: 1 SCHOOL OF FARRIERY

1. Reference AFHQ letter G1(D) 1003/315/A1 (ser 0281) dated 8 Jun 44.

2. FORMATION.

Formation of the above named unit on WE A1/6/1 wef 7 June will be supervised by HQ 3 District.

Copies of the new WE and above-quoted letter are enclosed for addressees as applicable.

3. PERSONNEL

Personnel will be posted, as available, by Rfts, CMF in conjunction with AMW & RS ING Unit.

4. CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT

Indents for clothing and equipment will be submitted to DDOS 3 District.

5. COMPLETION

Formation will be completed within 14 days of receipt of this letter when a report will be sent to this HQ immediately.

19 July 44

For General,
Commander-in-Chief.

E.A./E.

DISTRIBUTION

The Under Secretary of State
War Office (SD2).....4
AGWAR G1(D)
G3 (Org 2).....2
G3 (Org 3).....2
Ord (Br)
HQ No 3 District - 3 (with copies of instrs & WE)
55 MRU Aberdeen

Dep Mil Sec
C(SD) (with copy of instr & WE)
" (Order of Battle)
A(CP) (with copy of instr & WE)
C
Q(AE) (with copy of instr & WE)
QMG

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Supervision by HQ 5 District.

No 1

Copies of the new WE and above-quoted letter are enclosed for addressees as applicable.

3. REINFORCEMENT

Reinforcement will be posted, as available, by Rfts, CMF in conjunction with AAW & MP HQ A.I.

4. CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT

Indents for clothing and equipment will be submitted to DDOS 5 District.

19 July 44

5. COMPLETION

Formation will be completed within 14 days of receipt of this letter when a report will be sent to this HQ immediately.

A Lewis Lt Col
for General,
Commander-in-Chief.

KL/TL

DISTRIBUTION

The Under Secretary of State
The War Office (SD2).....4
AHQ GS(R)
GS (Org 2).....2
GS (Org 5).....2
Ord (Ir)
HQ No 5 District - 3(with copies of instrs & WE)
55 Mil Mission ✓
CMF 2nd Echelon
CMF " (strats)
No 9 Publications Depot RASC
No 10 " " "
No 8 Command Pay Office
Rfts CMF.....3

Dep Mil Sec
G(SD)(with copy of instr & WE)
" (Order of Battle)
A(OP) (with copy of instr & WE)
Q
Q(AE) (with copy of instr & WE)
QMG
T & R (with copy of instr & WE)
POSTAL
P & SS
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
AFA
War Diary (2)

Encl to above (Fo. 94 in SD/11).

HEADQUARTERS
18 JUL 1944
A. C. C.

AHQ Ltr + WE attached for.

KPJ
21.
4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ARMY FORM C.2128

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN / OUT	No. of Groups GR.	Serial No. SD/17 Office Date Stamp
		74	

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO FREEDOM

FROM NMIA.

Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
SD 1167	11	

Restricted Ack.	0	40mm	G1(B) 1003/347/A.1.(Ser. 0440)		7 Jul 0

14-38a/CHQP 7-43

This Message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means
+ (Except)
( ) Wireless
Signature A Commelin 1st Lt

This Message must be sent IN CIPHER if liable to interception or to fall into enemy hands
Signature

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority
A L S.

+ Originator may delete "Except" and insert "including." (BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

Time of Origin 0830 hrs

T.H.I.

T.O.R. 7642

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Italian Personnel on
Divers crane 2
Fireman wireless 1
Lighterman (deckhands) 2.
5

+ Acc Cook. 1

Total 6

S.O.R.E has
W.E.

SD/17/1746

SECRET

SUBJECT:- Formation of New Unit - RASC.

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY.

AAI/3097/19/A(G).

6 Jul 44

WPH 17/7.

British Cadre RASC for HQ 21 Italian Pack Gp.

1. Reference AFHQ letter G1(B) 1003/264/A1 (Ser 0393) dated 29 Jun 44.

2. FORMATION

Formation of the above named unit on WE A1/S/1 wef 8 Jun 44 will be supervised by HQ 2 Polish Corps.

Copies of the new WE and above-quoted letter are enclosed for addressees as applicable.

3. PERSONNEL

(i) Personnel will be posted, in accordance with instructions in AFHQ letter.

(ii) Postings of British personnel will be effected as follows:-

(a) Officers.
- (i) Lt Col by Dep Mil Sec HQ AAI.
- (ii) Others by DST AFHQ.
- (iii) Attached Vet officer by G.1(B) AFHQ in conjunction with ADV & RS AFHQ.

(b) O.Rs. by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon in conjunction with DST, AFHQ.

4. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORT

Indents for clothing and equipment will be submitted to DDOS 2 Polish Corps. Indents for transport will be submitted to G(SD) 2 Polish Corps.

5. COMPLETION

Formation will be completed within 14 days of receipt of this letter, when a report will be sent to this HQ immediately. 12 July 44

By Order etc

General,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2. FORMATION

Formation of the above named unit on WE A1/8/1 wef 8 Jun 44 will be supervised by HQ 2 Polish Corps.

Copies of the new WE and above-quoted letter are enclosed for addressees as applicable.

3. PERSONNEL

(i) Personnel will be posted, in accordance with instructions in AFHQ letter.

(ii) Postings of British personnel will be effected as follows:-

(a) Officers.
- (i) Lt Col by Dep Mil Sec HQ AAI.
- (ii) Others by DST AFHQ.
- (iii) Attached Vet officer by G.1(B) AFHQ in conjunction with ADV & RS AFHQ.

(b) O.Rs. by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon in conjunction with DST, AFHQ.

4. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORT

Indents for clothing and equipment will be submitted to DDOS 2 Polish Corps. Indents for transport will be submitted to G(SD) 2 Polish Corps.

5. COMPLETION

Formation will be completed within 14 days of receipt of this letter, when a report will be sent to this HQ immediately. 12 July 44

Yours,

for General,
Commander-in-Chief.

DISTRIBUTION.

AFHQ G1(B)
HQ 2 Polish Corps - 3 (with copies of instr & WE)

GHQ 2nd Echelon
GHQ 2nd Echelon (stats)
Army Sub Commission, ACC. (with copy of instr. & WE) (ref. SD/6/4 of 2 Jul).
No. 9 Publications Depot R.E.C.
No. 10 " " "
No. B Command Pay Office,
Rfts CMF 3
33 Military Mission.

Request for WE

Dep Mil Sec
G(SD) (with copy of instr and WE) 7640
A(OP)
G
Q(AE) (with copy of instr & WE)
ST (with copy of instr & WE)
ORD
POSTAL
P & SS
Deputy Paymaster in Chief
AFA
War Diary (2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

S E C R E T.

45

SUBJECT:- Formation of Units - RASC.

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS.
G.1(B)1003/264/A.1(Ser.0393)
29 June 44

British Cadre RASC, for HQ 21 Italian Pack Gp.

1. The above mentioned Cadre will be formed on WE A1/8/1 w.e.f. 8 June 44 under the supervision of HQ AAI.
Serial No.11433 has been allotted to this Unit.
Copy of the above mentioned WE, for addressees as applicable, will be distributed by HQ AAI. Further copies, if required, may be obtained from No.10 Publications Depot, on demand.

2. PERSONNEL.
(i) Postings of British Personnel will be effected as follows:-
(a) Officers : (i) Lt. Col by Dep Mil Sec, AFHQ.
(ii) Others by DST, AFHQ.
(iii) Attached Vet Officer by G.1(B), AFHQ, in conjunction with ADV & RS, AFHQ.
(b) ORs : by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon in conjunction with DST, AFHQ.

(ii) Arrangements for the provision of Italian Personnel will be made by 33 Military Mission.

3. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT.
(i) Indents for the following will be submitted in accordance with instructions to be issued by HQ AAI.
(a) Replacements of Clothing, necessaries and personal equipment to scale.
(b) Unit equipment to scale A.F. G.1098-1000 (less anti-gas stores).
(c) Any other special or technical equipment of Ord supply required additional to A.F. G.1098 Scale, in accordance with Special Equipment Lists issued by Q(AE), AFHQ.
(d) Transport to complete to WE.

(ii) Car, 2str 4x2 will be issued in lieu of car, 4 str, 4x2 on a 1 for 1 basis until the latter become available.

4. STATIONERY.
Suitable scale will be provided by the nearest Stationery Depot, the address of which will be notified to Unit by ADPSS., HQ AAI.

5. PAY.
Application for the allotment of an Imprest No. will be made to the nearest Area or Field Cashier.

7633

2. PERSONNEL.

(i) Postings of British Personnel will be effected as follows:-

(a) Officers : (i) Lt. Col by Dep Mil Sec, AFHQ.
(ii) Others by DST, AFHQ.
(iii) Attached Vet Officer by G.1(B), AFHQ, in conjunction with ADV & RS, AFHQ.

(b) ORs : by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon in conjunction with DST, AFHQ.

(ii) Arrangements for the provision of Italian Personnel will be made by 33 Military Mission.

3. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT.

(i) Indents for the following will be submitted in accordance with instructions to be issued by HQ AAI.

(a) Replacements of clothing, necessaries and personal equipment to scale.
(b) Unit equipment to scale A.F. G.1098-1000 (less anti-gas stores).
(c) Any other special or technical equipment of Ord supply required additional to A.F. G.1098 Scale, in accordance with Special Equipment Lists issued by Q(AE), AFHQ.
(d) Transport to complete to WE.

(ii) Car, 2str 4x2 will be issued in lieu of car, 4 str, 4x2 on a 1 for 1 basis until the latter become available.

4. STATIONERY.

Suitable scale will be provided by the nearest Stationery Depot, the address of which will be notified to Unit by ADPSS., HQ AAI.

5. PAY.

Application for the allotment of an Imprest No. will be made to the nearest Area or Field Cashier.

7639

6. POSTAL.

Postal address will be :-

British Cadre, RASC, HQ 21 Italian Pack Gp.,
C.M.F.

7. COMPLETION.

HQ, AAI will report to G.1(B)A.1 Sec, AFHQ, copy to DST, AFHQ, when formation is complete.

8. ACK.

For General,
Supreme Allied Commander,
Mediterranean Theatre.

P.S. Kirwan Lt. Colonel

...../Distribution.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION:-

The Under Secretary of State, The War Office (S.D.2)	4
HQ AAI	12 ø
HQ Eighth Army	3
HQ No.1 District	3
HQ No.2 District	3
HQ No.3 District	3
HQ North Africa District	3
GHQ 2nd Echelon	4
GHQ 2nd Echelon (STATS)	
ADPSS HQ, AAI	
Postal HQ, AAI	
No.9 Publications Depot, RASC	
No.10 Publications Depot, RASC	
No.11 Publications Depot, RASC	
No.2 Comd Pay Office, Base	
No. 8 Comd Pay Office.	
Signalmaster Algiers Sub-District	
Reinforcements, CMF	3
33 Military Mission	

Dep. Mil. Sec.	
G.3(Org.2)(Manpower)	
G.3(Org.2)(ORBAT)	
+++ G.3(Org.3)	(3)
Q(Maint)	
Q(AE)	(3)
S.T.	
ADV & RS	
Ord.(Br)	(2)
REME	
FA	
DPIC	
ADPSS	
Postal	
War Diary	(2)

ø Incl copy for Unit concerned and distribution as necessary

+++ HSD/442D of 22 June 44 (Ser.30) refers

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

Effective date 11 June 44 AI/9/1 (1 Page)

	British	Italian	Total
Officers	3	1	4
O.Rs	2	10	12
Total	5	11	16
Motor cycles	1	-	1
Vehicles	3	-	3

British Cadre RASC for HQ Italian Pack Transport Group

War Establishment.

(1) Personnel.

British

Officer commanding (Lieutenant Colonel)	-	1
Adjutant (Captain)	-	1
Clerk (Corporal)	-	1
Motor cyclist	-	1
Total, all ranks		4

Attached:-

R.A.V.C. Senior Veterinary Officer (Major)	-	1
Total, all ranks British personnel (including attached)		5

Italian

Interpreter (Captain or Lieutenant)	-	1
Batmen	-	4
Cook	-	1
Drivers IC	-	3
Grooms	-	2
Total, all ranks Italian personnel		11
Total, British Cadre for HQ Italian Pck Transport Group		16

Officer commanding (Lieutenant Colonel)	-	1
Adjutant (Captain)	-	1
Clerk (Corporal)	-	1
Motor cyclist	-	1
Total, all ranks		4

Attached:-

R.A.V.C. Senior Veterinary Officer (Major)	-	1
Total, all ranks British personnel (including attached)		5

Italian

Interpreter (Captain or Lieutenant)	-	1
Batmen	-	4
Cook	-	1
Drivers IC	-	3
Grooms	-	2
Total, all ranks Italian personnel		11
Total, British Cadre for HQ Italian Pck Transport Group		16

7638

(ii) Transport

Motor cycle, solo	-	1
Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	-	1
Car, 2-str, 4 x 2	-	1
Truck, 15 cwt, 4 x 2 GS	-	1

(iii) Animals

Horses	-	4

(File 1713/19/1/G(SD2))

(11/81)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- War Establishments

Army Sub Commision (ACC)

...HQ MMIA.....

...Lequile.....

SD/13 43 11/7

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
1701/25/G(SD2)

9 Jul 44

A copy of the following war establishment(s) recently received by this Branch is forwarded for your retention.

A1/4/1 Italian Inor to an Artisan Wks Coy (5)

A1/3/1. Italian Wksn Coy. (5).....

A1/1/1. Italian Pack Tpt Coy. (5).....

.....

.....

.....

J.P. Thickle Capt
for Brigadier,
General Staff.

2 Copies Read
Sent to CMIRE

7687

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SD/17

73

SECRET

SUBJECT:- Formation of New Units - RE (Tn)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
G.1.(B) 1003/347/A1(Ser. 0440)
7 Jul 44.

'D' IWT FLOATING CRANE SEC (TYPE 'A'), RE

1. The above mentioned Unit will be formed on W.E. IV/223/1, under the supervision of, and with effect from a date to be notified to all concerned by, HQ AAI.

Copies of the above mentioned W.E., for addressees as applicable, are attached. Further copies, if required, may be obtained from No.10 Publications Depot, on demand.

The above designation will be used pending the allotment of a unit number by the War Office.

Serial No. 11467 has been allotted to this unit.

2. PERSONNEL

(a) Implementation of British personnel will only be effected to the following extent:-

WO.I	1
Sjt	1
Cpl	1
Total	3

(b) Personnel to complete to W.E. will be ~~Italian~~ CIVILIANS

(c) Postings of British Other Ranks will be effected by DAL GHQ 2nd Echelon in conjunction with D. Tn.(Br)., AFHQ.

(d) ~~Italian personnel will be provided under engagements to be made by 93 Military Mission.~~ Supplied by Italy.

3. CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT

Indents for the following will be submitted in accordance with instructions to be issued by HQ AAI:-

(a) Replacements of clothing, necessaries and personal equipment to scale.
(b) Unit equipment to scale A.F. G.1098-1099 (less anti-gas stores).
(c) Any other special or technical equipment of Ordnance supply, required additional to A.F. G.1098 scale, in accordance with Special Equipment List issued by Q.(A.E.)., AFHQ.

4. STATIONERY

Suitable scale will be provided by the nearest Stationery Depot, the address of which will be notified to unit by APPSS., HQ AAI.

5. PAY

Sec will be paid by the unit or formation to which attached.

6. POSTAL

(a) Postal address will be:- 'D' IWT Floating Crane Sec, RE, 7636

by the War Office.

Serial No. 11467 has been allotted to this unit.

2. PERSONNEL

(a) Implamentation of British personnel will only be effected to the following extent:-

WO.I	.....	1
Sjt	.....	1
Cpl	.....	1
Total		3

(b) Personnel to complete to W.E. will be ~~[redacted]~~ CIVILIANS

(c) Postings of British Other Ranks will be effected by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon in conjunction with D. Tn.(Br)., Adv. AFHQ.

(d) ~~Italian personnel will be provided under arrangements to be made by G3 Military Mission.~~ Platoon for Italians

3. CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT

Indents for the following will be submitted in accordance with instructions to be issued by HQ AAI:-

(a) Replacements of clothing, necessaries and personal equipment to scale.
(b) Unit equipment to scale A.F. G.1098-1080 (less anti-gas stores).
(c) Any other special or technical equipment of Ordnance supply, required additional to A.F. G.1098 scale, in accordance with Special Equipment List issued by Q.(A.E.)., AFHQ.

4. STATIONERY

Suitable scale will be provided by the nearest Stationery Depot, the address of which will be notified to unit by ADPSS., HQ AAI.

5. PAY

Sec will be paid by the unit or formation to which attached.

6. POSTAL

(a) Postal address will be:- 'D' IWT Floating Crane Sec, RE, 7636 C.M.F.

(b) The title of the unit to which attached will not to be included in the Postal address, but details of this unit will be communicated to the Postal Directorate, AFHQ., as soon as possible. Any change in attachment will be similarly notified.

7. COMPLETION

HQ AAI will report to G.1.(B) A.I Section, AFHQ., copy to D.Tn., AFHQ., when formation is complete.

8. ACK

P.J. Maitland

General,
Supreme Allied Commander,
Mediterranean Theatre.

cc.

...../DISTRIBUTION.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION:-

The Under Secretary of State
The War Office (S.D.2)
HQ AAI 12
HQ Eighth Army 3
HQ No.1 District 3
HQ No.2 District
HQ No.3 District
HQ North Africa District
GHQ 2nd Echelon
GHQ 2nd Echelon (MEAEC)
D. Tn., (Br)., AFV. AMHQ.
33 Military Mission
ADPSS., HQ AAI
Postal, HQ AAI
Reinforcements, CMT 3
No.9 Publications Depot, RASC
No.10 Publications Depot, RASC
No.11 Publications Depot, RASC
No.2 Comd. Pay Office, Oasa,
No.3 Comd. Pay Office
Signalmaster, Algiers Sub-District.

G.3 (Org.2)(Manpower)
G.3 (Org.2)(ORBAT)
G.3 (Org.3) (3)
Q. (Maint)
Q. (A.E.) (3)
D. Tn. (3)
Engrs (3)
Ord (Br)
R.E.M.E.
S.T.
F.A.
D.P.I.C.
A.D.P.S.S.
D.D.A.P.S.
War Diary (2)

E Typed copies for wide distribution as necessary.

+++ 133/44/T of 22 Jun 44 refers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ARMY FORM C.2123

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 80/17

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN
	OUT

No. of Groups OR. 42

Office Date Stamp

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO 10 Publications Depot

FROM MMIA

Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
SJ 1155	09	

Restricted WE	NA/337/1	Request	two urgently	copies required	8

This Message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means * (Except)

( ) Wireless

Signature

This Message must be sent IN CIPHER if liable to interception or to fall into enemy hands

Signature J K Bellas Capt

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time of Origin 090013

T.H.I.

T.O.R. 7635

* Originator may delete "Except" and insert "including." (BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ARMY FORM C.2128

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN / OUT	No. of Groups	Office Date Stamp	Serial No.
	41	OR		2ilv 50/17 9

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

TO AFHQ

FROM MMIA.

Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
50/1152	08	

Restricted 0425) 0 copy	refer to 0 New 0	your 5 Subject WE	letter July 0 MA/446/1	GI(B)1003/409/A1(Sec. 0 please	A C K forward

This Message may be sent AS WRITTEN by any means ✱ (Except) ( ) Wireless

Signature Hasmeh 15011

This Message must be sent IN CIPHER if liable to interception or to fall into enemy hands

Signature

Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority

Immediate

✱ Originator may delete "Except" and insert "Including." (BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

System In	Time In	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender	System Out	Time Out	Reader	Sender

Time of Origin 1750 B.

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

7634

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

To. MMIA. LO. —1.

SUBJECT:- Formation of ew Units - ITALIAN.

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS.
G.1(B)1003/263/A.1(Ser.0382)
28 June 44.

BASE DEPOT FOR ITALIAN REINFORCEMENTS.

Ref AFHQ letter G.1(B)1003/263/A.1(Ser.0322) of 14 June 44.

The above quoted letter will be amended by the addition of the following sub-para to para 1 :-

" One Coy is to be staffed by RN and RAF personnel. WE of HQ and the remaining five Coys will be implemented as follows:-

(a) HQ 5 Offrs and 17 ORs.
Each Coy 2 Offrs and 6 ORs.

Total for HQ and five Coys - 15 Offrs and 47 ORs.

(b) Implementation of the remaining British personnel will be by attachment only".

By Command of General,
Supreme Allied Commander,
Mediterranean Theatre.

DISTRIBUTION:- as for AFHQ letter G.1(B)1003/263/A.1(Ser.0322) of 14 June 44.

7633

SUBJECT:- Formation of Units - RAC.

SECRET

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
G-1(B)1003/359/A.1 (Ser. 0325)
15 Jun 44.

'E' Army Delivery Sqn, RAC. (North Africa)

1. The above mentioned Unit will be formed by HQ 1 Armd Replacement GP, on W.E. NA/337/1, under the supervision of and with effect from a date to be notified to all concerned by HQ, AAI.

Copy of the above mentioned W.E., for Unit and supervisory authority is attached. Further copies, if required, may be obtained from the nearest Publications Depot, on demand.

Serial Number 11397 has been allotted to this Unit
The above designation will be used pending the allotment of a unit number by the War Office.

2. PERSONNEL

(i) Personnel to complete as far as possible to W.E. will be found from the following Unit, which will be disbanded under the supervision of and with effect from a date to be notified to all concerned by HQ, AAI.

UNIT	W.E.
2 A.F.V. Sal Det., RAC	NA/335/1

(ii) Postings will be effected as follows:-

(a) Officers : by G-1(B) AFHQ
(b) ORs : by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon } in conjunction with HQ, RAC.

(iii) Italian personnel will be posted in accordance with arrangements to be made by 33 Military Mission.

4. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT

(i) Indents for the following will be submitted in accordance with instructions to be issued by HQ, AAI.

(a) Replacements of clothing, necessaries and personal equipment to scale.
(b) Unit equipment to scale A.F. G.1098-1000 (less anti-gas stores)
(c) Transport to complete to W.E.

(ii) Existing equipment and transport of the Unit listed in para 2 (i) above will be taken over as far as possible towards completion to scale. Any such equipment or transport found unsuitable or surplus will be handed in to the nearest Ordnance Depot or Ordnance Veh Pk respectively.

5. STATIONERY

Suitable scale will be provided by the nearest Stationery Depot, the address of which will be notified to Unit by AIPSS, HQ, AAI.

6. PAY

O.C. 'E' Army Delivery Sqn, RAC (North Africa) will make application for the allotment of an Imprest Number to the nearest Area or Field Cashier

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(i) Personnel to complete as far as possible to W.E. will be found from the following Unit, which will be disbanded under the supervision of and with effect from a date to be notified to all concerned by HQ, AAI.

UNIT	W.E.
2 A.F.V. Sal Det., RAC	NA/335/1

(ii) Postings will be effected as follows:-

(a) Officers : by G-1(B) AFHQ
(b) ORs : by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon } in conjunction with HQ, RAC.

(iii) Italian personnel will be posted in accordance with arrangements to be made by 33 Military Mission.

4. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT

(i) Indents for the following will be submitted in accordance with instructions to be issued by HQ, AAI.

(a) Replacements of clothing, necessaries and personal equipment to scale.
(b) Unit equipment to scale A.F. G.1098-1000 (less anti-gas stores)
(c) Transport to complete to W.E.

(ii) Existing equipment and transport of the Unit listed in para 2 (i) above will be taken over as far as possible towards completion to scale. Any such equipment or transport found unsuitable or surplus will be handed in to the nearest Ordnance Depot or Ordnance Veh Pk respectively.

5. STATIONERY

Suitable scale will be provided by the nearest Stationery Depot, the address of which will be notified to Unit by ADPSS, HQ, AAI.

6. PAY

O.C. 'E' Army Delivery Sqn, RAC (North Africa) will make application for the allotment of an Imprest Number to the nearest Area or Field Cashier.

7. POSTAL

(A) Postal address will be:-

'E' Army Delivery Sqn, RAC (North Africa)
C.M.F.

(B) Attention is drawn to GRO 683/43.

8. COMPLETION

(a) HQ, AAI will report to G-1(B)A.1 Sec, AFHQ, when formation and disbandment are complete.

(b) If, at the expiration of 21 days from the effective date deficiencies of personnel still exist in 'E' Army Del Sqn, a statement will be rendered showing deficiencies by ranks and trades.

...../9

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

9. ACK

Lt General,
Supreme Allied Commander,
Mediterranean Theatre.

DISTRIBUTION:-

The Under Secretary of State, The War Office (S.D.2)	4			G.3 (Org.2) (Manpower)
				G.3 (Org.2) (OPBAT)
HQ AAI	15	*	+++	G.3 (Org.3) (3)
HQ Fifth Army	3			Q. (Maint)
HQ Eighth Army	3			Q. (A.E.) (3)
HQ No.1 District	3			S.T.
HQ No.2 District	3			HQ RAC (3)
HQ No.3 District	3			RAC Rep (c/o G.3 (Org.4))
HQ North Africa District	3			Ord. (Br) (2)
GHQ 2nd Echelon	6			R.E.M.E.
GHQ 2nd Echelon (STATS)				F.A.
ADPSS., HQ AAI				D.P.I.C.
Postal, HQ AAI				A.D.P.S.S.
Reinforcements, CMF.	3			D.D.A.P.S.
HQ No.1 Armd Replacement Gp.				War Diary (2)
No.9 Publications Depot, RASC				
No.10 Publications Depot, RASC				
No.11 Publications Depot, RASC				
No.2 Comd. Pay Office, Base.				
No.8 Comd. Pay Office.				
Signalmaster, Algiers Sub-District.				
35 Military Mission.				

* Incl copies for units forming and disbanding and distribution as necessary.

+++ WSD/102 of 10 Jun 44 refers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

66

SECRET

SUBJECT:- Formation of New Units - HQs.

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
G.1.(B) 1003/409/A1(Ser.0425)
5 Jul 44.

HQ LAND FORCES, ADRIATIC
CSO (ARMY) BALKAN AIR FORCES

1. The above mentioned Units will be formed on W.E. NA/446/1 with effect from 21 Jun 44 under the supervision of HQ AAI.

Copies of the above mentioned W.E., for addressees as applicable, have been distributed.

Serial No. 11450 has been allotted to this unit.

2. PERSONNEL

(i) Postings to complete to W.E. will be effected as follows:-

(a) Officers - (i) Staff Officers, Lt. Cols, and above by Dep. Mil. Sec., AFHQ. (ii) Others by G.1.(B)., AFHQ, } in conjunction with Heads of Services concerned.

(b) Other Ranks - by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon } in conjunction with Heads of Services concerned.

(ii) The following appointments are subject to War Office approval:

(a) HQ, Land Forces, Adriatic - Comd (Brig)
GSO.I (Plans)
GSO.I (Ops)

(b) CSO (Army) Balkan Air Forces - CSO. (Lt.Col.).

(iii) Italian personnel will be provided in accordance with arrangements to be made by 33 Military Mission.

3. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT

Indents for the following will be submitted in accordance with instructions to be issued by HQ AAI:-

(a) Replacements of clothing, necessaries and personal equipment to scale.
(b) Unit equipment to scale A.F. G.1098-1000 (less anti-gas stores).
(c) Any other special or technical equipment of Ordnance supply, required additional to A.F. G.1098 scale, in accordance with Special Equipment List issued by Q. (A.E.)., AFHQ.
(d) Transport to complete to W.E.

4. STATIONERY

Suitable scale will be provided by the nearest Stationery Depot, the address of which will be notified to unit by ADPSS., HQ AAI.

5. PAY

Application for the allotment of an Imprest Number will be made to the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

2. PERSONNEL

(i) Postings to complete to W.E. will be effected as follows:-

(a) Officers - (i) Staff Officers, Lt. Cols, and above by Dep. Mil. Sec., AFHQ. (ii) Others by G.1.(B)., AFHQ, } in conjunction with Heads of Services concerned.

(b) Other Ranks - by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon } in conjunction with Heads of Services concerned.

(ii) The following appointments are subject to War Office approval:

(a) HQ, Land Forces, Adriatic - Comd (Brig)
GSO.I (Plans)
GSO.I (Ops)

(b) CSO (Army) Balkan Air Forces - CSO. (Lt.Col.).

(iii) Italian personnel will be provided in accordance with arrangements to be made by 33 Military Mission.

3. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT

Indents for the following will be submitted in accordance with instructions to be issued by HQ AAI:-

(a) Replacements of clothing, necessaries and personal equipment to scale.
(b) Unit equipment to scale A.F. G.1098-1000 (less anti-gas stores).
(c) Any other special or technical equipment of Ordnance supply, required additional to A.F. G.1098 scale, in accordance with Special Equipment List issued by Q. (A.E.)., AFHQ.
(d) Transport to complete to W.E.

4. STATIONERY

Suitable scale will be provided by the nearest Stationery Depot, the address of which will be notified to unit by ADPSS., HQ AAI.

5. PAY

Application for the allotment of an Imprest Number will be made to the nearest Area or Fd Cashier.

7631

6. POSTAL

Postal address will be:-

HQ Land Forces, ADRIATIC, C.M.F.

CSO (Army) Balkan Air Forces, C.M.F.

7. COMPLETION

(a) HQ AAI will report to G.1.(B) A.1 Section, AFHQ., when postings to complete to W.E. have been effected.

(b) If, at the expiration of 21 days from the effective date, deficiencies of personnel still exist, a statement will be rendered shewing such deficiencies by ranks and trades.

8. ACK

P.J. Maitland H Clark

General,
Supreme Allied Commander,
Mediterranean Theatre.

...../DISTRIBUTION

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION.

The Under Secretary of State, The War Office (SD 2)	4	
HQ AAI.	15	+++
HQ Eighth Army	3	
HQ No 1 District.	3	
HQ No 2 District	3	
HQ No 3 District	3	
HQ North Africa District	3	
GHQ 2nd Echelon.	5	
GHQ 2nd Echelon (STATS)		
33 Military Mission.	2	
ADPSS., HQ AAI		
Postal, HQ AAI.		
Reinforcements, CMF.	3	
No 9 Publications Depot, RASC.		
No 10 Publications Depot, RASC.		
No 11 Publications Depot, RASC.		
No 2 Comd Pay Office, Base.		
No 8 Comd Pay Office.		
Signalmaster, Algiers Sub-district.		

+++ Incl copies for unit concerned and distribution as necessary.

MA to S.A.C.
Dep Mil Sec.
C of S.
Historical Sec.
A.G. (3)
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Plans)
G-3 (S.D.)
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Org 2) Manpower
G-3 (Org 2) ORBAT.
G-3 (Org 3) (3)
G-2 (Int Org/Br)
G-2 (INC)
Liaison Sec
G-5
C.A.O.
Log Plans.
A.2
A.3
~~G-4 (Br)~~
Q (Maint)
Q(AE) (3)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)
A.A. & C.D.
Engrs.
Fd Arty Sec
HQ RAC
HQ Inf.
MAAF.
Signals.
Tn (Br)
Survey.
C.W.
S & T.
Medical.
Postal.
Printing & Stationery.
Ord Br. (2)
REME.
Provost.
F.A.
D.P.I.C.

War Diary. (2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

HQ No 2 District	3
HQ No 3 District	3
HQ North Africa District	3
GHQ 2nd Echelon.	5
GHQ 2nd Echelon (STATS)	
33 Military Mission.	2
ADPSS., HQ AAI	
Postal, HQ AAI.	
Reinforcements, CMF.	3
No 9 Publications Depot, RASC.	
No 10 Publications Depot, RASC.	
No 11 Publications Depot, RASC.	
No 2 Comd Pay Office, Base.	
No 8 Comd Pay Office.	
Signalmaster, Algiers Sub-district.	

+++ Incl copies for unit concerned and distribution as necessary.

A.A. (3)
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Plans)
G-3 (S.D.)
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Org 2) Manpower
G-3 (Org 2) ORBAT.
G-3 (Org 3) (3)
G-2 (Int Org/Br)
G-2 (INC)
Liaison Sec
G-5
C.A.C.
Log Plans.
A.2
A.3
~~G-4 (Br)~~
Q (~~Maint~~)
Q(AE) (3)
G-4 (Mov & Tn)
A.A. & Q.D.
Engrs.
Fd Arty Sec
HQ RAC
HQ Inf.
MAAF.
Signals.
Tn (Br)
Survey.
C.W.
S & T.
Medical.
Postal.
Printing & Stationery.
Ord Br. (2)
REME.
Provost.
F.A.
D.P.I.C.

War Diary. (2)

* WSD/101 of 24 Jun 44 refers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Subject:- Formation of New Units - ITALIAN

SECRET

Army Sub Commission, ACC
Main HQ (MMIA)
Lecuile (Lecce)
SD/17
24 June 44

63

No 11 Publications Depot, RASC
B N A F

Ref AFHQ G.1(B)1003/263/A.1 (Ser. 0322) of 14 Jun 44, may a copy of W.E. NA/431/1 "Base Depot for Italian rfts" please be sent to this H.Q.

BGB/cc

A.C.S. for
Maj Gen
Army Sub Comm, ACC

7630

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

21 GIU 1944

SECRET

SUBJECT:- Formation of New Units - ITALIAN

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
G.1.(B) 1003/263/A.1(Ser. 0322)
14 Jun 44.

BASE DEPOT FOR ITALIAN REINFORCEMENTS

1. The above mentioned Unit consisting of HQ & 6 Coys will be formed on W.E. NA/431/1, under the supervision of HQ Algiers Sub-District with effect from 9 Jun 44.

Copies of the above mentioned W.E. will be supplied to all concerned by No.11 Publications Depot.

Serial No. 11398 has been allotted to this unit.

2. PERSONNEL

(i) Personnel to complete to W.E. will be offset by those made available as a result of the disbandment of P.W. Camps authorised by AFHQ letter G.1.(B) 1251/4/A.1(Ser.0257) dated 2 Jun 44.

(ii) Postings will be effected as follows:-

(a) Officers - (i) Lt.Col. & Major 2 IC by Dep. Mil. Sec., AFHQ.
(ii) Others by G.1.(B)., AFHQ.

(b) Other Ranks - by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon.

(iii) Italian personnel will be posted by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon and paid and administered in accordance with the procedure laid down in AFHQ letter G.1.(B) 2118/A2 of 11 Oct 43.

3. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT

Indents for the following will be submitted to ADOS., Algiers Sub-District:-

(a) Replacements of clothing, necessaries and personal equipment to scale.
(b) Unit equipment to scale A.F. G.1098-1000 (less anti-gas stores).
(c) Transport to complete to W.E.

4. STATIONERY

Suitable scale will be provided by 15 Base Stationery Depot.

5. PAY

Application for the allotment of an Imprest Number will be made to the nearest Area or Fd Cashier.

6. POSTAL

(a) Postal address for official correspondence and British personnel will be:-

Base Depot for Italian Rfts.,
B.N.A.F.

7629

...to this unit.

2. PERSONNEL

(i) Personnel to complete to W.E. will be offset by those made available as a result of the disbandment of P.W. Camps authorised by AFHQ letter G.1.(B) 1251/4/A.1(Ser.0257) dated 2 Jun 44.

(ii) Postings will be effected as follows:-

(a) Officers - (i) Lt.Col. & Major 2 IC by Dep. Mil. Sec., AFHQ.
(ii) Others by G.1.(B)., AFHQ.

(b) Other Ranks - by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon.

(iii) Italian personnel will be posted by DAG GHQ 2nd Echelon and paid and administered in accordance with the procedure laid down in AFHQ letter G.1.(B) 2118/A2 of 11 Oct 43.

3. CLOTHING, EQUIPMENT & TRANSPORT

Indents for the following will be submitted to ADOS., Algiers Sub-District:-

(a) Replacements of clothing, necessaries and personal equipment to scale.
(b) Unit equipment to scale A.F. G.1098-1000 (less anti-gas stores).
(c) Transport to complete to W.E.

4. STATIONERY

Suitable scale will be provided by 15 Base Stationery Depot.

5. PAY

Application for the allotment of an Imprest Number will be made to the nearest Area or Fd Cashier.

6. POSTAL

(a) Postal address for official correspondence and British personnel will be:-

Base Depot for Italian Rfts.,
B.N.A.F.

7629

(b) Postal address to be used by Italian personnel will be:-

No..... Rank..... Name.....
208 P.W. Camp,
ALGIERS, Algeria.

(AFHQ letter G.1.(B) 2119/A2 of 10 Mar 44 refers)

7. COMPLETION

(a) HQ Algiers Sub-District will report to G.1.(B) A.1 Section, AFHQ., when postings to complete to W.E. have been effected.

(b) If deficiencies of personnel still exist on 5 Jul 44, a statement will be rendered shewing such deficiencies by ranks and trades.

8. ACK

for General,
Supreme Allied Commander,
Mediterranean Theatre.

...../DISTRIBUTION

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION:-

The Under Secretary of State, The War Office (S.D.2)	4	
HQ AAI	3	
HQ Fifth Army	3	
HQ Eighth Army	3	
HQ No.1 District	3	
HQ No.2 District	3	
HQ No.3 District	3	
HQ North Africa District	3	
GHQ 2nd Echelon	4	
GHQ 2nd Echelon (STATS)		
HQ Algiers Sub-District	5	(Incl copy for new unit)
ADOS Algiers Sub-District	2	
15 Base Stationery Depot.		
No.9 Publications Depot, RASC		
No.11 Publications Depot, RASC		
No.2 Comd. Pay Office, Base.		
Signalmaster, Algiers Sub-District		

Dep. Mil. Sec.	
G.1.(B) A.2.	
G.3 (Org.2) (Manpower)	
G.3 (Org.2) (OREAT)	
G.3 (Org.3)	(3)
Q. (Maint)	
Q. (A.E.)	(3)
S.T.	
Ord. (Br)	(2)
R.E.M.E.	
E.A.	
D.P.I.C.	
A.D.P.S.S.	
D.D.A.P.S.	
War Diary	(2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Army S.C. (Lieut) J 8638

Ref No: G.E 6.

023/29060/Co.

19 May 44.

AQ 2615

To WEP 80/7

H.Q.,
M.M.I.A.

1. In order that the full use can be made of Italian Co-operators it is necessary for this HQ to be in possession of full information regarding Italian Army trades.

2. Attached herewith is a complete list of British Army trades and it is requested that you provide details of the Italian Army trades whose training would enable them to be considered as allied trades.

for Brigadier,
D.A.G.

Field.
Enclos:
HLO.

G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

HEADQUARTERS
24 MAR 1944
A. C. C.

Lot 2c+
to SMRE
2715

Fi 7628

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ARMY FORM C2156 (Small) **MESSAGE FORM** Register No.

Call | Srl. No. | Priority | Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

FROM (A) Originator: MMIA | Date-Time of Origin: 17 22 40 B

Office Date Stamp: Feb 17

For Action

TO (1) ACC MAIN

(W) For information (INFO)

AAI ACC MAIN for OFFENHAUER

Message Instructions | GR

Originator's No. SD 733

1. Pls have AAF submit plan (Ltr of 5 Jan 43) for employment of Chinese personnel to ACC MAIN for OFFENHAUER for war effort.

2. Request your action.

This Message May Be Sent As Written By Any Means Except Wireless	If Liable To Be Intercepted Or To Fall Into Enemy Hands, This Message Must Be Sent In Cipher	Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority: Immediate to (1)	Time	System	Op.
Signed: H H Arnold for W	Signed		THI or TOR		
			Time cleared	7627	

(1)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

SUBJECT:- Italian War Establishments

SD 17/5

HEADQUARTERS,
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY.
1701/53/G(SD2).

14 May 44.

The Allied Control Commission
(2 Copies)

Copies of the following war establishments are attached:

An Italian Peak Transport Company	AI/1/1
An Italian Workshop Company	AI/3/1
Italian Increment for an Artisan Works Company	AI/5/1

The translation of these establishments, and of any future Italian War Establishments to be approved by this HQ, has been considered by the Army Sub Commission, who recommend that they be forwarded to your HQ. It was further suggested that liaison be made as necessary with HQ Armed Forces, CAMPANIA with regard to the technicalities of ranks, tradesmen, vehicles etc.

It is requested that translation of the attached war establishments, drawn up in the same manner as the British establishments be forwarded to this headquarters not later than 17 May.

for info.

J.M. Ingledew
Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

Copy to:- Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)

Allied Control Commission Liaison.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

A1/3/1 (4 pages)

Effective date 4 May 44.

RESTRICTED

ITALIAN WORKSHOP COMPANY

(Reparto Italiano Officina)

(CONSISTING OF HEADQUARTERS AND WORKSHOP SECTION)

(CONSISTENTE DI COMANDO E SEZIONE OFFICINA)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(ORGANICO DI GUERRA)

	HQ (Comando)	Wksp Sec (Sez. officina)	Total (Totale)
Officers (Ufficiali)	3	2	5
ORs. (Sottuff. e truppa)	44	200	274
Total (Totale)	47	232	279
MCs. (Motocicli)	2	—	2
Vehicles (Veicoli)	7	9	16
Trailers (Trattrici)	—	—	—

(i) Personnel

(i) *(Personale)*

DETAIL (Descrizione)	Headquarters (Comando)	Workshop Section (Sezione officina)	Total, Italian Workshop Company (Totale reparto italiano officina)
Commanding officer (Lieutenant-colonel) — (Comandante - Ten. Colonnello)	1	—	1
Second-in-command (Major) — (Vice Comandante - Maggiore)	1	—	1
Adjutant (Captain) — (Aiutante Maggiore - Capitano)	1	—	1
Captain (workshop officer) — (Capitano - addetto all'officina)	—	1	1
Lieutenant (interpreter)—(Tenente-interprete)	—	1	1
Total, officers — (Totale ufficiali)	3	2	5
Warrant officers, class II - Company serjeant-major — (Marescialli capi)	1	—	1
Fitter — (montatori)	—	1	1
Total, warrant officers — (totale sottufficiali)	1	1	2

ITALIAN WORKSHOP COMPANY
(Reparto Italiano Officina)

(CONSISTING OF HEADQUARTERS AND WORKSHOP SECTION)
(CONSISTENTE DI COMANDO E SEZIONE OFFICINA)

DETAIL (*Descrizione*)	Headquarters (*Comando*)	Workshop Section (*Sezione officina*)	Total, Italian Workshop Company (*Totale reparto italiano officina*)
Staff serjeants — *(Sergenti del Comando)*			
Artisans — *(artieri)*	—	4	4
Serjeants — *(sergenti)*			
Artisans — *(artieri)*	—	8	8
Storeman — *(magazziniere)*	—	1	1
Clerk — *(scritturale)*	1	—	1
Cook — *(addetto alla cucina)*	1	—	1
Non-tradesman — *(non specializzati)*	1	—	1
Total, staff-serjeants and serjeants — *(totale sottufficiali)*	3	13	16
Corporals — *(caporal maggiori)*			
Artisans — *(artieri)*	—	31	31
Clerks (includes 2 Storemen clerks) — *(scritturali - compresi 2 scritt. magazz.)*	4	—	4
Medical Orderlies — *(piantoni di sanità)*	2	—	2
Lance-corporals — *(caporali)*			
Storeman clerk — *(scritturale magazziniere)*	—	1	1
Artisans — *(artieri)*	—	3	3
Non-tradesmen (for general duties) — *(non specializzati - per servizi generali)*	2	—	2
Craftsmen, drivers and privates — *(operai, autieri e soldati)*			
Artisans — *(artieri)*	—	175	175
Non-tradesmen — *(non specializzati)*	32	6	38
Total, rank and file — *(totale graduati e truppa)*	40	216	256
Total, other ranks — *(Totale sottufficiali e truppa)*	44	230	274
Total, Italian Workshop Company — *(Totale rep. italiano officina)*	47	232	279

ITALIAN WORKSHOP COMPANY
(Reparto Italiano Officina)

(CONSISTING OF HEADQUARTERS AND WORKSHOP SECTION)
(CONSISTENTE DI COMANDO E SEZIONE OFFICINA)

(ii) Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties
(Ripartizione dei sottufficiali e truppa nei diversi servizi)

DETAIL (*Descrizione*)	Headquarters (*Comando*)	Workshop Section (*Sezione officina*)	Total, Italian Workshop Company (*Totale reparto italiano officina*)
Tradesmen — *(specializzati)*			
Fitters (vehicles) — *(montatori - veicoli)*	—	129	129
Fitters (Generators and Guns) — *(montatori - generatori e cannoni)*	—	24	24
Blacksmiths — *(fabbri)*	—	10	10
Electricians (automobile) — *(elettricisti per automobile)*	—	24	24
Welders (Gas and electric) — *(saldatori - gas ed elettrici)*	—	20	20
Turners — *(tornitori)*	—	6	6
Tinsmiths — *(stagnini)*	—	2	2
Textile Refitters — *(riparatori tessili)*	—	2	2
Driver-mechanics — *(autisti-meccanici)*	—	3	3
Storeman (Technical) — *(magazziniere - tecnico)*	—	1	1
Storemen clerks—*(scritturali magazzinieri)*	3	1	4
Clerks — *(scritturali)*	2	2	4
Total, tradesmen — *(totale specializzati)*	5	224	229
Non-tradesmen — *(non specializzati)*			
Company serjeant-major — *(sottufficiale di contabilità)*	1	—	1
Clerk — *(scritturale)*	1	—	1
Cooks — *(cuciniere)*	4	—	4
Drivers IC (Heavy) — *(autieri)*	3	6	9
Driver-batmen — *(attendenti autieri)*	4	—	4
Motor-cyclists — *(motociclisti)*	2	—	2
Medical orderlies — *(soldati di sanità)*	2	—	2
Sanitary orderlies — *(piantoni sanitari)*	2	—	2
General duty men — *(servizi generali)*	20	—	20
Total, non-tradesmen — *(non specializzati)*	39	6	45
Total, other ranks — *(totale sottufficiali e truppa)*	44	230	274

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ITALIAN WORKSHOP COMPANY

(Reparto Italiano Officina)

(CONSISTING OF HEADQUARTERS AND WORKSHOP SECTION)
(CONSISTENTE DI COMANDO E SEZIONE OFFICINA)

(iii) Transport
(Mezzi di trasporto)

DETAIL (*Descrizione*)	Headquarters (*Comando*)	Workshop Section (*Sezione officina*)	Total, Italian Workshop Company (*Totale reparto italiano officina*)
Motor cycles, solo — *(motociclette monoposto)*	2	—	2
Car, 4 seater, 4 x 2 — *(auto a 4 posti 4 x 2)* .	1	—	1
Trucks, SPA — *(autocarro SPA)*	3	—	3
Lorries — *(autocarri)*			
Heavy machinery (Lancia 3 RO) — *(autocarro pesante - lancia 3 RO)*	—	6	6
Heavy breakdown with crane (Lancia 3 RO) ¾ ton (Lancia) . . . . . *(autocarro pesante con gru da 7½ quintali)* .	3	—	3
Total, vehicles — *(totale autocarri)* . .	9	6	15

NOTE: This company will be employed in conjunction with REME Base Workshops

(Questo reparto sarà impiegato insieme con le officine Base del Genio Elettro-Meccanico)

PSSN 8010 160 6-44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ARMY FORM 0 1035 (Draft) **MESSAGE FORM** Register No.

Call	Ref. No.	Priority	Transmission Instructions

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNAL USE ONLY

FROM (Originator): MMIA — Date-Time of Origin: 22 1655 B — Group Count From Prec.

TO — For Action: AAI — (W) For Information (INFO) — Message Instructions — Classification

Originator's No. SA 564 (O) 1713/19/16 (SD2) 18 APRIL 82 AND COMMENTS

This Message May Be Sent As Written or Left Means Except	If Liable To Be Intercepted Or To Fall Into Enemy Hands, This Message Must Be Given Special Handling	Originator's Instructions: Degree of Security	Time	By Whom	Op
Words	Time		TOR or TOS		7624
Released by			Time cleared		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
1713/19/G(SD2)
18 Apr 44

Subject :- Proposed War Establishments
Italian Units

Army Sub Commission
Allied Control Commission.

Draft War Establishments are attached.

(i) For a British Cadre for an Italian Pioneer Labour Coy. (British personnel only)

(ii) For an Italian Workshops Coy (Italian personnel only)

You are requested to forward your comments on the above to reach this HQ not later than 22 Apr.

H.R. Jacques
Major

for Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

7623

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
LABOUR BRANCH

RESTRICTED

SUBJECT:- New War Establishment.

LAB/79

G(SD) (6 copies)

Tel. No:
P-1804 282.

1. The following proposal is submitted for early consideration and approval by the War Establishment Committee.

2. The proposal

(a) The proposal is for a new War Establishment on which to form a British Cadre for each of the Italian Pioneer Labour Coys now being organised in this Theatre.

(b) The proposal envisages no conversion of existing units under command H.Q., A.A.I., but please see para 3 (c) (i) below.

3. The effect of the proposal

(a) As 50 Italian Pioneer Labour Coys are being formed, to each of which it is desired to attach a cadre on the proposed War Establishment, the proposal will entail the under-mentioned increases and decreases of personnel and vehicles in this Theatre.

(i)	Increases	Officers	50
		S/Sjts (Qm's)	50
		Cpls (Clerk)	50
		M/Cs (Solo)	50
(ii)	Decreases	See para 3 (c) (i)	
		Officers	24
		M/Cs (Solo)	24

(b) The personnel can be of Medical Category 'B'.

(c) The increase in personnel will be offset partially, within this Arm of the Service, as under:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

being organised in this Theatre.

(b) The proposal envisages no conversion of existing units under command H.Q., A.A.I., but please see para 3 (c) (i) below.

3. The effect of the proposal

(a) As 50 Italian Pioneer Labour Coys are being formed, to each of which it is desired to attach a cadre on the proposed War Establishment, the proposal will entail the undermentioned increases and decreases of personnel and vehicles in this Theatre.

(i) Increases	Officers	50
	S/Sjts (C.Q.M.S)	50
	Cpls (Clerk)	50
	M/Cs (Solo)	50
(ii) Decreases	See para 3 (c) (i)	
	Officers	24
	M/Cs (Solo)	24

(b) The personnel can be of Medical Category 'B'.

(c) The increase in personnel will be offset partially, within this Arm of the Service, as under:

(i) Within A....I.

Amendment No. 1 to the B.A....F. Labour Pool on W.E. A../32/3 authorises an additional 44 Subalterns.

This amendment was sought and approved to provide 44 subalterns for Liaison duties with the Italian Army Units allotted to 'L' Force in this Theatre. A.F.H.Q. letter DL/S/4/3 dated 21 Dec 43 refers. As a proportion of these units are being reorganised into the Italian Pioneer Labour Coys, the portion of the Labour Pool, B.A....F. allotted to this Theatre will be reduced from 44 Subalterns to 20 Subalterns thereby making available 24 officers for the new British Cadres.

...../ (ii) From

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(ii) From NORTH AFRICA

26 Italian Pioneer Coys on W.E. M./L72/1 are being disbanded in NORTH AFRICA and will make available the British element of these units to the extent of:

Capts	26
S/Sjts (CQMS)	26
Cpls	26

The Director of Labour, A.F.H.Q. is retaining these personnel on call for this Theatre to fill vacancies in the first 26 British Cadres on the proposed W.E.

(iii) Paras 3 (c) (i) and (ii) above, therefore, provide a total of:

Officers	50
S/Sjts (CQMS)	26
Cpls	26

to offset partially the requirements for 50 Cadres

(d) The draft of the proposed W.E. is attached at Appendix "A".

4. Reasons for the proposal

It is the intention to organise 25% of the Italian Army Units allocated for Labour duties in this Theatre, into Coys, on an Italian W.E., with a strength of 214 personnel, to create a mobile force for Armies and Corps. This will entail the formation of 50 Coys of which 12 have been authorised, 6 formed and the balance approved in principle.

It is considered essential that a British Cadre of:

Capt	1
CQMS	1
Cpl	1

should be attached to each Coy for Liaison particularly as the units will be under the control of British Pioneer Groups, working for British formations and dependent on British Depots for supplies.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Officers	50
S/Sjts (CQMS)	26
Cpls	26

to offset partially the requirements for 50 Cadres

(d) The draft of the proposed W.E. is attached at Appendix "A".

4. Reasons for the proposal

It is the intention to organise 25% of the Italian Army Units allocated for Labour duties in this Theatre, into Coys, on an Italian W.E., with a strength of 214 personnel, to create a mobile force for Armies and Corps. This will entail the formation of 50 Coys of which 12 have been authorised, 6 formed and the balance approved in principle.

It is considered essential that a British Cadre of:

Capt	1
CQMS	1
Cpl	1

should be attached to each Coy for Liaison particularly as the units will be under the control of British Pioneer Groups, working for British formations and dependent on British Depots for supplies.

T.T. 7621 am

Colonel,
D.D.L.

15 Apr 44
/EKM

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

Appendix "A" to Labour Branch, H.Q., ...I. letter
LAB/79 dated 15 Apr 44

BRITISH C.D.R.E, PIONEER CORPS,

FOR 1ST I.T.L.I. PIONEER LABOUR COY

LABOUR ESTABLISHMENT

Officers	1
O.Rs.	2
TOTAL	3
N/Cs.	1

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Offrs	S/Sgts	Cpls	Total	
Captains	1			1	
C.Q.M.S.		1		1	
Cpl (Clerk)			1	1	
T O T A L	1	1	1	3	

(ii) Transport

Motor-Cycle (solo) 1

(iii) Weapons

Pistols .38 inch 1
Rifles .303 inch 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

H.Q. ESTABLISHMENT

Officers	1
O.Rs.	2
TOTAL	3
M/Cs.	1

(i) Personnel

DESIGNATION	Offrs	S/Sjts	Ops	Total	
Captains	1			1	
C.Q.M.S.		1		1	
Cpl (Clerk)			1	1	
T O T A L	1	1	1	3	

(ii) Transport

Motor-Cycle (solo) 1

(iii) Weapons

Pistols .38 inch 1
Rifles .303 inch 2

7620

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

53

Subject: [illegible]

To: [illegible]

1. Personnel. a. Name.

b. Nil.

2. Nature of the personnel.

a. Nil as all personnel are to be Italian.

b. As for 'a' above.

c. " " " "

d. " " " "

e. Part U.K. attached.

3. Reasons for the personnel. To establish a Italian Military Camp to assist with base stage in Salerno district where sufficient civil labour is not available.

[signature]

(P.G.D. [illegible])
(Asst Gen)

A/Colonel
for Brigadier
Deputy Director Italy Region Allied

7619

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Italian workshops Coy.

Hqrs. W.E.

Cpls 4 Pro rata L/Cpls in peacetime W.E.

Storemen Clerks reduced to 1

Two technical Storemen clerks omitted.

Total differences 3 ors.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Suggestions

1) State should be
State of Italian Army in Italy Sardinia
and Sicily excluding Italian army employed
under Allied Formations
2) All static formations together under Corps.
3) Internal Security formations
4)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

52

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL MILITARY PERSONNEL

Branch	Day Ship	Ship	Total Day Ship and Ship	Remarks
Officers				
Admiral (CO)	1		1	
Major (Ship Off or 2 i/c)	1		1	
Capt (Ship Off)		1	1	
Capt (Aide)	1		1	
Lieut. (Undergarden)		1	1	
Total Officers	3	2	5	
Warrant Officers				
Chief Petty Officer (Pilot)	1		1	
Pilot		1	1	
Total Warrant	1	1	2	
Petty Officers				
Artisans		4	4	
Seamen				
Artisans		8	8	
Riggers		1	1	
Non-Technicians	1		1	
Cooks	1		1	
Cooks	1		1	
Total C/Petty and Ratings	3	13	16	
Seamen				
Artisans		31	31	
Riggers	2		2	
Electrician	2		2	
Boatswain Mates	2		2	
Medical Technicians	2		2	
Ratings				
Boatswain Mates		1 242	1	
Artisans		3	3	
General Duties	2		2	
Seamen				
Artisans		175	175	
Non-Technicians	32		32	
Total Rank and File	45	213	258	
Total Other Ranks	46	242	288	
Total All Ranks	47	257	304	

Major (Arty)	1	1	1
Lieut. (Ordnance)		1	1
Total Office	1	2	2
Warrant Officers			
Chief Ordnance Major (Arty)	1		1
Pitter		1	1
Total Warrant	1	1	2
Staff Sergeants			
Artificers		4	4
Sergeants			
Armorers		8	8
Mechanics		1	1
Non-Technicians	1		1
Clerks	1		1
Cooks	1		1
Total Staff and Sgts	3	13	16
Corporals			
Artificers		31	31
Clerks	2		2
Storekeeper Clerks	1		1
Motor Operators	2		2
Privates			
Storekeeper Clerks		1 242	1
Artificers		3	3
Privates All Duties	2		2
Technicians			
Artificers		173	173
Non-Technicians	32	6	38
Total Rank and File	37	216	253
Total Other Ranks	38	230	268
Total All Ranks	47	231	278

7617

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION OF C.M.P.'s BY TRADE AND GRADE

Detail	Coy HQ	Coys	Total Coy HQ and Coys	Remarks
Tradesmen				
Fitters (Veh)		129	129	
Fitters (Gen and Gun)		24	24	
Blacksmiths		10	10	
Electricians (Automobile)		24	24	
Welders (Gas and Electric)		20	20	
Turners		6	6	
Tinsmiths		2	2	
Textile Refitters		2	2	
Storemen Tech		1	1	
Driver Mechs		3	3	
Storemen Clerks	3	1	4	
Clerks	2	2	4	
Total Tradesmen	5	224	307	
Non-Tradesmen				
Drivers Heavy	3	6	9	
Regtl and Coy Clerk and Cdt	2		2	
Medical Orderlies	2		2	
Sanitary	2		2	
Cooks	4		4	
Drivers-Batmen	4		4	
G.P. Gen	20		20	
Motor Cyclists	2		2	
Total Non Tradesmen	39	6	45	
Total Offs.	44	230	274	

7616

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

TRANSPORT

Detail	Coy Hq	Wksp	Total Coy Hq and Wksp	Remarks
Motor Cycles	2		2	
Staff Car	1		1	
Small SP Truck	3		3	
Heavy Machy Lancia 3Ro		6	6	
Heavy B/D with Crane Lancia 3Ro		3	3	
¾-tonners Lancia	3		3	
Total Transport excluding M/Cycles	7	9	16	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ITALIAN WORKSHOP COMPANY

Technical Establishment

D E T A I L	Officers	Sgt Majors	Sgt or S/Sgts	Sergeants	Corporals	L/Cpls	Ptes	TOTALS
Commanding Officer – Lt Col or Major	1							
Workshop Officer – Major or Capt	1							
" Capt or Lieut	1							
Interpreter – English speaking Lieut	1							4
Fitters 1st Class – Vehicle		1	2	2	24		50	79
" 1st Class – General & Guns			2	2			8	12
" 2nd & 3rd Vehicle							50	50
" 2nd & 3rd – General & Guns				1	1		8	10
Blacksmiths				1	1			2
Tinsmiths				1	3		16	20
Welders – Gas & Electric 1st Class				1	2		20	24
Electricians Automobile				1			5	6
Turners – 1st Class				1			2	3
Textile refitters				1		2		3
Storeman & Clerk – technical						2	6	8
Technical Clerks						5	2	7
Drivers heavy								
Driver Mechanics								
Carpenter (coach builder)								
Total Workshop Establishment	4	1	4	9	31	7	181	257

Regimental Establishment

	Officers	Sgt Majors	QMs	Sergeants	Corporals	L/Cpls	Ptes	TOTALS
Regimental Offr – Adjutant – Capt	1							1
Regimental		1		1		2		4
Ord Room Clerks				1		2		3
Q Stores – Storemen Clerks					2			2

Commanding Officer – Lt Col or Major	1							
Workshop Officer – Major or Capt	1							
" Capt or Lieut	1							
Interpreter – English speaking Lieut	1							4
Fitters 1st Class – Vehicle		1	2	2	24		50	79
" 1st Class – General & Guns			2	2			10	14
" 2nd & 3rd Vehicle							50	50
" 2nd & 3rd – General & Guns							10	10
Blacksmiths				1	1		8	10
Tinsmiths							2	2
Welders – Gas & Electric 1st Class				1	3		16	20
Electricians Autobile				1	3		20	24
Turners – 1st Class				1			5	6
Textile refitters							2	2
Storeman & Clerk – technical				1		2		3
Technical Clerks						2		2
Drivers heavy							6	6
Driver Mechanics						3		3
Carpenter (coach builder)							2	2
Total Workshop Establishment	4	1	4	9	31	7	181	237

Regimental Establishment

	Officers	Sgt Majors	QMs	Sergeants	Corporals	L/Cpls	Ptes	TOTALS
Regimental Offr – Adjutant – Capt	1							1
Regimental		1						1
Ord Room Clerks				1		2		3
QM Stores – Storemen Clerks				1		2		3
Medical Orderlies					2			2
Sanitary Orderlies						2		2
Cooks				1			3	4
General Duties							20	20
Driver Batman							2	2
Drivers heavy							4	4
Motor Cyclists							2	2
Total Regimental	1	1		3	2	6	32	45
Total Italian Coop Coy	5	2	4	12	33	13	213	282

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ITALIAN ( ) CORPS COY – G.A. (Continu ( )

VEHICLES

Vehicles	Allotment	
Staff Car	1	For Officer Commanding
Small S.P.A. trucks	3	For Wksp Officers and Adjutant
Heavy Machinery – Lancia 3RO	6	For Wkshps
Heavy breakdowns with cranes – Lancia 3RO	3	For Wkshps
3/4 tonners Lancia	3	Ambulances 2 – Cooks 1
Motor Cycles	2	General communications
TOTAL	16	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Subject: W.E.

14. C.E. Works,
No.2 District,
Tele:No:12589,
CE/702/1.

18 Mar 44.

S.T., 2 District.
Army Sub Comm., AGO. REAR HQ (MMIA) ✓

Enclosed please find
Advanced Copies of new W.E. for
your information and forwarding.

Brigadier,
Chief Engineer.

JW/TS.

Encl.

7612

Effective date 23 February 1944. NM/317/1 RESTRICTED

Amdt No.	-
Date	23 Feb 44
Officers	4
O. Rs.	23
Total	27
M. Cs.	-
Vehicles	-
Trailers	-

BRITISH CADRE, R.A.S.C. FOR AN ITALIAN ARMY GENERAL TRANSPORT COMPANY

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel.

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant officers class I	Warrant officers class II	Staff sergeants	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-corporals	Privates	Total	
Headquarters										
Major	1								1	
Captain (administration)	1								1	
Subaltern (administration)	1								1	
Total, officers	3								3	
Company quartermaster-sergeant				1					1	
Sergeant (administration)					1				1	
Corporal (administration)						1			1	
Driver-mechanics								2	2	
Driver-batmen								2	2	
Privates (general duties)								2	2	(a)
Cook								1	1	(a)
Total, other ranks				1	1	1		7	10	
Total, headquarters	3			1	1	1		7	13	
Workshop section										
Captain (workshop officer)	1								1	
Mechanist sergeant-major		1							1	
Mechanist staff sergeant				1					1	
Blacksmith								1	1	
Carpenter and joiner								1	1	
Turner								1	1	
Electrician								1	1	
Fitters								3	3	
Clerks (technical mechanical transport)								2	2	

(includes 2 sergeants, 2 corporals, 2 lance-corporals)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	Officers	Warrant class I	Warrant class II	Staff sergeants	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-corporals	Privates	Total
Headquarters									
Major	1								1
Captain (administration)	1								1
Subaltern (administration)	1								1
Total, officers	3								3
Company quartermaster-sergeant				1					1
Sergeant (administration)					1				1
Corporal (administration)						1			1
Driver-mechanics								2	2
Driver-batmen								2	2
Privates (general duties)								2	2 (a)
Cook								1	1 (a)
Total, other ranks				1	1	1		7	10
Total, headquarters	3			1	1	1		7	13
Workshop section									
Captain (workshop officer)	1								1
Mechanist sergeant-major		1							1
Mechanist staff sergeant				1					1
Blacksmith (includes 2 sergeants, 2 corporals, 2 lance-corporals)								1	1
Carpenter and joiner								1	1
Turner								1	1
Electrician								1	1
Fitters								3	3
Clerks (technical mechanical transport)								2	2
Storemen (technical mechanical transport)								2	2
Total, other ranks		1		1				11	13
Total, workshop section	1	1		1				11	14
Total, British Cadre, RASC for an Italian army general transport company	4	1		2	1	1		18	27

7611

(ii) Weapons.

Pistols, .38-inch	4
Rifles, .303-inch	18
Machine carbines	5

(a) May be employed Italian civilians.

(File 567/Org-3) (72/826)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Subject: W.E.

14 C.E. Works,
No.2 District,
Tele:No:12589,
CE/702/1.

Army Sub Comm. ACC. Rear HQ (MMIA) 18 Mar 44.

Enclosed please find Advanced Copies of new W.E. for your information and forwarding.

Brigadier,
Chief Engineer.

JW/KS.

Encl.

7609

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

No. PUBLICATIONS DEPOT, C.M.F.

4b SD/17 D

ADVICE NOTE.

To:- Army Sub Comm. 45 Our Ref:- 2002/3760.

Your Indent.....G/8/1..... dated...22.....ult.

will be ~~cancelled~~ (not) when the (~~remainder~~) publications become available.

NO FURTHER INDENT IS REQUIRED.

4b SD/17 D

7610

Lieut. R.A.S.C.
OC, No.10 PUBLICATIONS DEPOT.

28/2/1944

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SECRET

D 45
58

Subject: War Establishments

Army Sub Commission, ACC
Main HQ (MMIA)
LEQUILE (LECCE)
G/8/1
21 Feb 44

No 10 Publications Depot

Will you please forward urgently two copies of War Establishments of a British Infantry Division.

These are required for immediate operational purposes.

for Brigadier.
Army Sub Comm., A.C.C.

cc

RESTRICTED

74 GRH

44

Amdt No.	-
Date	7 Oct 43
Officers	34 33
O. Rs.	845 795
Total	966 728
Vehs	19
Trailers	-
M. C.	3

Effective date 7th OCTOBER 1943. N A/159/1

Subject to review 7th JANUARY 1944.

MOUNTAIN REGIMENT, R.A. (NORTH AFRICA).

consisting of a Regimental Headquarters, Regimental Ammunition Column, and three Batteries, each of two troops, each two guns. (Total: 12 guns).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel.

DETAIL	Regimental Headquarters		Regimental Ammunition Column		Three batteries (each) Battery Headquarters		Two troops each		Total Battery		Total		Total, Mountain Regiment, R.A. North Africa
	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	
Lieutenant-colonel	1										1		1
Major (second-in-command)	1										1		1
Majors					1				1		3		3
Adjutant (captain)	1										1		1
Captains		1	1		1		1		3		10	1	11
Subalterns			1	1	1	1	1		3	1	10	4	14
Total, officers	3	1	2	1	3	1	2		7	1	26	5	31
Regimental serjeant-major	1										1		1
Battery serjeant-majors		1	1		1				1		4	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeant			1		1				1		4		4
Signalling serjeants					1				1		3		3
Serjeants (a)			3	2			4	1	8	2	27	8	35
Total, warrant officers, battery quartermaster-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	5	2	3		4	1	11	2	39	9	48
Tradesmen (b)	2		7	5	11		7	2	25	4	84	17	101
Lance-serjeants				1)	1	1	6	(1	3	2	9	7	16
Bombardiers	2		2	4)				(2	10	5	34	19	53
Lance-bombardiers	1		3	6	10	1	27		4	6	9	22	33	55
Gunners	6	4	26	59		13		49	58	111	206	396	602
Total, rank and file													

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DETAIL	Regimental	Headquarters	Regimental Ammunition Column		Battery	Headquarters	Two troops each		Total		Battery		Total		Total, Mounted Regiment, R North Africa
	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	Italian		British	Italian	
Lieutenant-colonel	1												1		1
Major (second-in-command)	1												1		1
Majors					1								3		3
Adjutant (captain)	1												1		1
Captains		1	1	1	1	1	1		3		1		10	1	14
Subalterns			1		1		1		3				10	4	
Total, officers	3	1	2	1	3	1	2		7		1		26	5	31
Regimental serjeant-major	1												1		1
Battery serjeant-majors		1	1		1				1				4	1	5
Battery quartermaster-serjeant			1		1				1				4		4
Signalling serjeants					1				1				3		3
Serjeants (a)			3	2			4	1	8		2		27	8	35
Total, warrant officers, battery quartermaster-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	5	2	3		4	1	11		2		39	9	48
Tradesmen (b)	2		7	5	11		7	2	25		4		84	17	101
Lance-serjeants				1)	1	1	6	(1	3		2		9	7	16
Bombardiers	2		2	4)				(2	10		5		34	19	53
Lance-bombardiers	1		3	6	10	1	27		4		6		9	22	33	55
Gunners	6	4	26	59		13			49		58		111	206	396	602
Total, rank and file (excluding tradesmen)	9	4	31	70	11	15	33	56	77		127		271	455	726
Tot al, other ranks	12	5	43	77	25	15	44	59	113		133		394	481	875
Total, all ranks	15		45		28		46		120				420	486	906
Attached .															
R .A.Ch.D. - Chaplain	1												1		1
R.A.M.C. - Medical Officer	1												1		1
Nursing orderly (corporal)			1										1		1
													1		1
R.A.O.C. - Shoemaker(corporal)	1														
R.A.V.C. - Veterinary officer (captain)	1												1		1
- Serjeants			1		1					1			4		4
- Private (also acts as batman)	1												1		1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

(i) Personnel (continued)

DETAIL	Regimental Headquarters		Regimental Ammunition Column		Three Batteries (each) Battery		Headquarters		Two troops each		Total		Battery		Total		Total, Mountain Regiment, R.A. North Africa.	
	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian		
Attached (continued)																		
A.C.C. - Cooks for officers' messes	1				1						1				4		4	
Other ranks' messes			1		1						1				4		4	
Corporals					1						1				4		4	
Privates	1																	
Total, attached	7		3		4						4				22		22	
Total, Mountain Regiment, R.A. North Africa	22 ~~28~~ 6		~~28~~ ~~78~~		32		~~116~~		46		59		124		~~442~~ 134		~~486~~	
	28		125		48				105		258				928		928	

(ii) Distribution of Tradesmen, rank and file, and non-tradesmen.

Tradesmen														
Articifers, R.A. or fitters, gun	(c)		1		1		1		1		3			3
Carpenters and joiners			1				1		2		7			7
Fitters, M.V.			1								1			1
Motor Mechanics			2								2			2
Farriers	(d)		1	3			1	1	2	2	7	9		16
Saddlers and harness makers			1	2			1	1	2	2	7	8		15
Clerk, R.A. clerks' section (serjeant)		1									1			1
Clerks	(e)	1	1		2				2		8			8
Driver-operators					8		4		16		48			48
Total tradesmen		2	7	5	11		7	2	25	4	84	17		101
Non-tradesmen														

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Total, attached	7			3			4						4			22									22
Total, Mountain Regiment, R.A. North Africa	22		6	348		78	32		116	46		59	124		134	442		486							
	28			126			48			105			258			928									928

(ii) Distribution of Tradesmen, rank and file, and non-tradesmen.

Tradesmen

Articifers, R.A. or fitters, gun							1						1			3									3
Carpenters and joiners	(c)			1						1			2			7									7
Fitters, M.V.				1												1									1
Motor Mechanics				2												2									2
Farriers	(d)			1		3				1		1	2		2	7		9							16
Saddlers and harness makers				1		2				1		1	2		2	7		8							15
Clerk, R.A. clerks' section (serjeant)		1														1									1
Clerks	(e)	1		1			2						2			8									8
Driver-operators							8			4			16			48									48
Total tradesmen		2		7		5	11			7		2	25		4	84		17							101

Non-tradesmen

Ammunition numbers				15												15									15
Batmen		1					1						1			4									4
Batmen-drivers		3														3									3
Batmen-grooms		1	1	11	2		1	2		1	2		1	6		5	21								26
Drivers, I.C.		1		3			4						4			16									16
Gun numbers										20			40			120									120
Gun position officers' assistants										1			2			6									6
L.M.G. detachments				8						4			8			32									32
Medical officers' orderly (lance-bombardier)		1														1									1
Motor cycle orderly		1														1									1
Orderlies		1					1			1			3			10									10
Pioneers				2												2									2
Range takers										1			2			6									6
Signallers							3			5			13			39									39
Storemen				1			1						1			4									4
Water-dutymen				1						1			2			7									7
N.C.Os in charge of muleteers												1			2			7							7
Muleteers						59			6			50			106			377							377
Spare drivers						3						2			4			15							15

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(ii) Distribution of Tradesmen, rank and file, and non-tradesmen. (continued)

DETAIL	Regimental Headquarters		Regimental Ammunition Column		Battery		Three batteries (each) Headquarters		Two troops each		Total		Battery		Total		Total, Mountain Regiment, R.A., North Africa.
	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	British	Italian	
Non-tradesmen (continued)																	
Grooms		3				1								1		6	6
Sanitary dutymen				1						1				2		7	7
Cooks				3		5								5		18	18
Nursing orderlies						1								1		3	3
Total, rank and file	9	4	31	70	11	15	33	56	77	127	271	455					726
	13		101		26		89		204		726						726

(iii) Horses.

Horses for :-							
Officers	3	3	3	2	7		27
Grooms	2						2
Medical officer	1						1
Veterinary officer	1						1
Italian officers	1		1		1		4
Signalling serjeants			1		1		3
Total, horses	8	3	5	2	9		38

(iv) Distribution of mules and drivers (Italian).

	Mules	Drivers	Mules	Drivers	Mules	Drivers	Mules	Drivers	Mules	Drivers			Mules	Drivers

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Sanitary dutymen			3		1		1			1		6		6
Cooks				1				1		2		7		7
Nursing orderlies				3		5				5		18		18
										1		3		3
Total, rank and file	9	4	31	70	11	15	33	56	77	127	271	455		726
	13		101		26		89		204		726			726

(iii) Horses.

Horses for :-								
Officers	3	3	3	2	7			27
Grooms	2							2
Medical officer	1							1
Veterinary officer	1							1
Italian officers	1		1		1			4
Signalling serjeants			1		1			3
Total, horses	8	3	5	2	9			38

(iv) Distribution of mules and drivers (Italian).

	Mules	Drivers	Mules	Drivers	Mules	Drivers	Mules	Drivers	Mules	Drivers		Mules	Drivers
Ammunition			48	24			16	16	32	32		144	72
Bareback			6	3			4	2	8	4		30	15
Charging and batteries			12	6								12	6
Cookers and containers			15	8								15	8
Guns and carriages							16	16	32	32		96	96
L.A.Cs.			3	3			1	1	2	2		9	9
Office			4	2								4	2
Pioneers			1	1			2	2	4	4		13	13
R.A.M.C. & R.A.V.C.					1	1			1	1		3	3
Relief							8	8	16	16		48	48
Signalling stores			4	2	5	5	4	4	13	13		43	41
Stores			6	3			1	1	2	2		12	9
Water			15	7								15	7
Total, mules and drivers			114	59	6	6	52	50	110	106		444	377

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

7886

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(v) Transport.

	Regimental Headquarters	Regimental Ammunition Column	Three batteries (each) Battery Headquarters	Two troops each	Total Battery	Total	Total, Mountain Regiment, R.A. North Africa.
Motor cycles, solo	1	2					3
Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	1		1		1		4
Cars, 4-seater, 4 x 4	1						1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2 personnel	1						1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2 water, 180-gallon	1						1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.		3	3		3		12
	5	3	4		4		18

(vi) Weapons (for British personnel only).

Pistols, .38-inch	7	7	5	4	13		53
Rifles, .303-inch	7	22	15	22	50		208
Machine carbines	7	19	11	20	51		179
L.M.Gs. .303-inch		4		2	4		16
3.7 inch howitzers				2	4		12

(a) Includes 3 N.C.Os i/c muleteers in regimental ammunition column and 2 in each troop.

(b) See footnotes (c), (d) and (e) for ranks.

(c) Includes:-

1 Staff-sergeant
1 Sergeant
1 Lance-sergeant
2 Bombardiers
3 Lance-bombardiers

(d) Includes:-

British ranks	Italian ranks
1 Staff-sergeant	1 Lance-sergeant
3 Sergeants	4 Corporals
3 Lance-bombardiers	2 Lance-corporals

(e) May be allotted a proportion of N.C.O. ranks included in table (i).

NOTE

In the regimental ammunition column and in each battery, 1 man will be trained as a chiropodist

[illegible], 15-cwt, 4 x 2 personnel	1					1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2 water, 180-gallon	1					1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.		3	3		3	12
	5	3	4		4	18

(vi) Weapons (for British personnel only).

Pistols, .38-inch	7	7	5	4	13	53
Rifles, .303-inch	7	21	15	22	50	208
Machine carbines	7	19	11	20	51	179
L.M.Gs. .303-inch		4		2	4	16
3.7 inch howitzers				2	4	12

(a) Includes 3 N.C.Os i/c muleteers in regimental ammunition column and 2 in each troop.

(b) See footnotes (c), (d) and (e) for ranks.

(c) Includes:-

1 Staff-sergeant
1 Sergeant
1 Lance-sergeant
2 Bombardiers
3 Lance-bombardiers

(d) Includes:-

British ranks	Italian ranks
1 Staff-sergeant	1 Lance-sergeant
3 Sergeants	4 Corporals
3 Lance-bombardiers	2 Lance-corporals

(e) May be allotted a proportion of N.C.O. ranks included in table (i).

NOTE

In the regimental ammunition column and in each battery, 1 man will be trained as a chiropodist. 1 man will be trained up to the standard of a shoemaker, group C, class III and will be eligible to draw tradesmans rates of pay only on the days on which he is employed at that trade.

NOTE ON FIRST REINFORCEMENTS

Details left at base

Sergeant clerk (R.A. clerks' section) 1

First Reinforcements

Subalterns	3	Pistols, .38-inch	3
Sergeant	1	Rifles, .303-inch	14
Bombardiers	1	Machine carbines	8
Lance-bombardiers	2		
Gunners	15		
Driver, I.C.	1		
Farrier	1		
Saddler and harness-maker	1		
Total	25		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

43

G-3 SECTION
HEADQUARTERS PENINSULAR BASE SECTION
A. P. O. 782, U. S. ARMY

24 December 1943

MEMORANDUM TO: Major Woodford, FLAMBO.

1. Reference information requested relative to Remount T of O for Italian Troops to be assigned PBS, the following tables are submitted.

2. Request that 4 Remount Troops and 1 Veterinary Detachment be assigned PBS at the earliest practicable date to provide for the large number of remounts arriving at the remount stations and number of animals requiring immediate medical treatment and conditioning.

REMOUNT TROOP

Officers	5
Enlisted	
Troop administration to include non-commissioned officers, cooks, chauffeurs, carpenters, supply	30
Horse shoers	10
Horse trainers and handlers	96
Veterinarians	10
Saddlers and harness makers	4
Total	150

VETERINARIAN DETACHMENT

Officers	5
Enlisted	
Non-commissioned Officers	5
Detachment Administration	4
Veterinary Personnel	16
Total	25

Grand total for four troops and Veterinarian Detachment

Officers	25
Enlisted	625

7605

0 8 3 0 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

MEMORANDUM TO: Major Woodford, FLAMBO.

EQUIPMENT

Equipment for each organization to consist of administrative equipment available sufficient for the normal operation of a troop or detachment (typewriters, cooking equipment, motor vehicles).

In addition to the above each Remount Troop to be provided with:

5 sets, Horseshoeing
10 sets, Veterinarian (organizational)
4 sets, Carpenters or wheelwright
4 sets, Saddlers and harness makers
4 Trucks
4 Horse trailers

ROYT P. GERFEN
Colonel, G.S.C.,
A. C. of S., G-3.

7604

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

PROVISIONAL VETERINARY EVACUATION HOSPITAL (ITALIAN), FIFTH ARMY.
(Capacity: 150 patients)

(Personnel required to augment present detachment).

		Headquarters.	Basic Platoon	Ward Platoon	Total
Captain		1	0	1	2
Administration Officer		1	0	0	1
Total Commissioned		2	0	1	3
First Sergeant		1			1
Staff Sergeants, Including:		2	2	2	6
Mess		(1)			(1)
Platoon Leader			(1)	(1)	(2)
Supply		(1)			(1)
Hospital Ward				(1)	(1)
Technician, surgical, veterinary	T/3		(1)		(1)
Sergeants, Including:		0	5	8	13
Assistant Hospital Ward				(6)	(6)
Section Leader			(3)		(3)
Horseshoer, clinical	T/4	0	(1)	0	(1)
Pharmacist, veterinary	T/4		(1)	(1)	(2)
Technician, Surg. veterinary	T/4			(1)	(1)
Corporals, Including:		5	4	4	13
Clerk	T/5	(1)			(1)
Carpenter	T/5	(1)			(1)
Clerk, general	T/5	(1)			(1)
Cook	T/5		(1)		(1)
Horseshoer, clinical	T/5	(1)			(1)
Mechanic, automobile	T/5		(1)		(1)
Pharmacist, veterinary	T/5		(1)	(2)	(3)
Technician, medical, veterinary	T/5		(1)	(2)	(3)
Technician, surgical, veterinary	T/5				
		8	16	9	33
Privates, Including:		(5)			(5)
Chauffeurs			(1)	(1)	(2)
Clerks, general		(1)			(1)
Cook's helper			(1)		(1)
Leather worker		(1)		(1)	(2)
Orderly, general			(1)	(1)	(2)
Stableman			(2)	(2)	(3)
Technician, surgical, veterinary			(1)	(2)	(3)
Technician, medical, veterinary		(1)	(4)	(3)	(8)
Basic			(6)		(6)
Orderly, ambulance, veterinary					
Total Enlisted		16	27	23	66

Incl. #1.

7603

COPY.

40

Notified in A.C.Is for 10th June 1942.
Effective date 11th May 1942.

IV/9B/2.

SECURITY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

ARTISAN WORKS COMPANY R.E.

(to execute building and general construction work in L of C area)

79/W.E./4813(S.D.3)

(i) Personnel.

Detail	H.Q.	4 Sections (each)	Total Artisan Works Coy R.E.
Major	1		1
Captain	1		1
Subaltern		1	4
Total Officers	2	1	6
C. S. M.	1		1
Total W.O.s.	1		1
C. Q. M. S.	1		1
Sgts.	1	1	5
Total S/Sgts & Sgts	2	1	6
Cpls (incl 8 L/Sgts)	2	4	18
Tpt Cpl	1		1
Sappers (incl 19 L/Cpls)	29	44	205
Drivers L.C. (incl 2 L/Cpls)	15	1	19
Total Rank & File	47	49	243
Total Other Ranks	50	50	250
Total All Ranks	52	51	256

Attached -

7602

A.C.C. - Cooks for -			
Officers Mess	1		1
Rank and File Mess (incl 1 Cpl)	2	1	6
Total Attached	3	1	7

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Captain	1		1
Subaltern	1		1
		1	4
Total Officers	2	1	6
C. S. M.	1		1
Total W.O.s.	1		1
C. Q. M. S.	1		1
Sgts.	1	1	5
Total S/Sgts & Sgts	2	1	6
Cpls (incl 8 L/Sgts)	2	4	18
Tpt Cpl	1		1
Sappers (incl 19 L/Cpls)	29	44	205
Drivers L.C. (incl 2 L/Cpls)	15	1	19
Total Rank & File	47	49	243
Total Other Ranks	50	50	250
Total All Ranks	52	51	256

Attached -

7602

A.C.C. - Cooks for -			
Officers Mess	1		1
Rank and File Mess (incl 1 Cpl)	2	1	6
Total Attached	3	1	7
Total Artizan Works RE (incl attd)	55	52	263

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trade and duties.

Tradesmen - Group A - B.			
Blacksmiths	2		2
Bricklayers		4	16
Carpenters and Joiners		10	40
Clerks	3		3
Concreters		4	16
Draughtsmen (Architectural)	2		2
Driver - Mechanics (Driver L.C. class)	4		4

...../2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

W.E. - Artizan Works Coy R.E. - contd.

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties - contd.

Detail	H.Q.	4 Sections (each)	Total Artisan Works Coy R.E.
Tradesmen - Group A - D - contd.			
Electricians (wiremen)	4	1	8
Engine Fitters (I.C. and pumps)	2		2
Fitters	2		2
Linemen, power		1	4
Masons		2	8
Motor Mechanic	1		1
Painters and Decorators	4	2	12
Plumbers and Pipefitters		2	8
Steelbenders	4		4
Surveyer (engineering)	1		1
Timbermen (public works)	2		2
Tinsmiths and Whitesmiths	2		2
Total Groups A - D	33	26	137
Group E. -			
Engine Hands I.C.		1	4
Pioneers R.E.	3	21	87
Total Group E.	3	22	91
Total Tradesmen	36	48	228
Non-tradesmen -			
Drivers I.C. for duty as -			
Transport N.C.O.	1		1
Drivers of Vehicles	6		6
Batmen	2	1	6
Sanitary Dutymen	1		1
Water dutyman	1		1
Total Non-Tradesmen	11	1	15
Total Rank and File	47	49	243

(iii) Transport.

Bicycles	2	1	6
Motor Cycles (for ext N.C.O. and subaltern)	1	1	5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Motor Mechanic		1	2
Painters and Decorators		2	4
Plumbers and Pipefitters	1		8
Steelbenders	4		1
Surveyor (engineering)		2	12
Timbermen (public works)	4	2	8
Tinsmiths and Whitesmiths	1		4
	2		1
	2		2
Total Groups A - D	33	26	137
Group E. -			
Engine Hands I.C.		1	4
Pioneers R.E.	3	21	87
Total Group E.	3	22	91
Total Tradesmen	36	48	228
Non-tradesmen -			
Drivers I.C. for duty as -			
Transport N.C.O.	1		1
Drivers of Vehicles	6		6
Batmen	2	1	6
Sanitary Dutymen	1		1
Water dutyman	1		1
Total Non-Tradesmen	11	1	15
Total Rank and File	47	49	243

(iii) Transport.

Bicycles	2	1	6
Motor Cycles (for tpt N.C.O. and subaltern)	1	1	5
Car 4-str 4 x 2	1		1
Truck 15-cwt 4 x 2 GS	1		1
Larries 3-ton 4 x 2 GS	7		7

/..... 3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

W.E. Artizan Works Coy R.E. - contd.

(iv) Table of weapons and ammunition.

Detail	Number	Ammunition - rounds		
		On man or with gun	Reserve	Total
Pistols .38 inch.	7	12	42	126
Rifles .303 inch.	256	50	13,000	25,800
Twin L.M.Gs. .303 inch.	5	2,000	5,000	15,000

NOTE ON FIRST REINFORCEMENTS.

Detail left at Base -

Cpl	1
Sappers	14
Rifles .303-inch	15 and 750 rounds

NOTES.

1. In addition to those fully employed on sanitary and water duties, 1 man in headquarters will be trained in water duties and 1 in each section in sanitary duties.

2. At least 1 man in headquarters and 1 man in each section will be trained in first aid.

This establishment supersedes W.Es IV/9b/1 and IV/9A/1.

SUBJECT :- W.E. Artizan Works Coy R.E. IV/9B/2.

GHQ MEF
Ext No. 562.
CRMF/12179/GSD.1b.

SECURITY.

22 Jul. 42.

[illegible] and is promulgated

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Detail left at Base -

Cpl	1
Sappers	14
Rifles .303-inch	15 and 750 rounds

NOTES.

1. In addition to those fully employed on sanitary and water duties, 1 man in headquarters will be trained in water duties and 1 in each section in sanitary duties.

2. At least 1 man in headquarters and 1 man in each section will be trained in first aid.

This establishment supersedes W.Es IV/9b/1 and IV/9A/1.

SUBJECT :- W.E. Artizan Works Coy R.E. IV/9B/2.

SECURITY.

GHQ MEF
Ext No. 562.
CRMF/12179/GSD.1b.

22 Jul. 42.

The attached W.E. has been approved by W.O. and is promulgated to all concerned.

7601

This W.E. will not be implemented until instructions have been received from GHQ MEF.

sgd. ??????????????????
for Lt-Gen.
C.G.S.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Italian Railway Units.

Railway Construction Co.
Company Headquarters.

War Establishment

	Personnel			Vehicles			
	Offrs	NCOs	ORs	Cycle	Motor Cycle	Motor Car	Motor Lorry
Commander (Captain)	1						
Disposable (Subaltern)	1						
Orderly Room Sgt		1					
" " Cpl		1					
M.O's Orderly (Cpl)		1					
Draughtsman			1				
General Duties (Messing Cpl & Batman)		1	2				
Clerk			1				
Driver			1			1	
Cyclist			1	1			
Bugler			1				
Cooks			3				
	2	4	10	1		1	

Workshop Platoon.

Commander (Subaltern)	1						
Sgt.E&M i/c Workshops		1					
Cpls i/c Squads		2					
Carpenters			3				
Joiners			4				
Electricians			2				
Tinsmiths			1				
Fitters			2				
Mechanics i/c			2				
Welders			2				
Blacksmiths			3				
Masons			2				
Cyclist			1	1			
Orderly			1				

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Commander (Captain)	1						
Disposable (Subaltern)	1						
Orderly Room Sgt		1					
" " Cpl		1					
M.O's Orderly (Cpl)		1					
Draughtsman			1				
General Dutáes (Messing Cpl & Batman)		1	2				
Clerk			1				
Driver			1			1	
Cyclist			1	1			
Bugler			1				
Cooks			3				
	2	4	10	1		1	

Workshop Platoon.

Commander (Subaltern)	1						
Sgt.E&M i/c Workshops		1					
Cpls i/c Squads		2					
Carpenters			3				
Joiners			4				
Electricians			2				
Tinsmiths			1				
Fitters			2				
Mechanics i/c			2				
Welders			2				
Blacksmiths			3				
Masons			2				
Cyclist			1	1			
Orderly			1				
	1	3	23	1			7690

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

HQ MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY R.E.

	IV/22/C/3 10/9/41	Amendments for Forward Areas	Amendments by M.E. Am Middle Eas
Major	1	1	
Captain	1	1	
Subaltern	2	2	
C.S.M.	1	1	
C.Q.M.S.	1	1	
Mech. S/Sgt. (E.S.)	1	1	
Sgt. (Pay Duties)	1	1	
Sgt. (Transport)	1	1	
L/Sgt. (Fitter M.E.)	1	1	
Cpls (with 1 Cpl Cook)	3	3	
Sappers	32 (incl 7	32 (incl 7	
Drivers	27 (L/Cpls	31 (L/Cpls	
By Trades			
Carp & Joiner	2	2	
Clerks	4	4	
Storemen Tech	2	2	
Dvr. Mechs	11	11	
Drivers 1/c	16	20	
Welders	2	2	
Tinsmiths	-	-	
Electricians	1	1	
Turner	1	1	
Blacksmith	1	1	
Fitter M.E.	7	7	
Pioneers	15	15	
ACC Cooks (incl 1 Cpl)	3	3	
All Ranks incl ACC att	74	70	

Note: A new Establishment IV/22/C/4 is notified in A.C.I. 1337 of 1943 but is not yet

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

HQ MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY R.E.

IV/22/C/3 10/9/41	Amendments for Forward Areas	Amendments for Forward Areas by M.E. Amendments 1-5 for Middle East only.
1	1	1
1	1	1
2	1	2
1	1	1
1	1	1
1	1	1
1	1	1
5	3	4
32 (incl 7	32 (incl 7	43 (incl 8
27 (L/Cpls	31 (L/Cpls	31 (L/Cpls
2	2	2
4	4	4
2	2	2
11	11	11
16	20	20
2	2	4
1	1	1
1	1	2
1	1	2
1	1	1
7	7	10
15	15	15
3	3	3
74	78	86

IV/22/C/4 is notified in A.C.I. 1337 of 1943 but is not yet to hand.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

37A

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SECTION R.E.

	IV/22/D/2 10/9/41	When detailed for Forward Areas	As amended for Mideast only M.E. Amendments 1 - 5	As for last column but under Forward Area scale
Captain	1	1	1	1
Subaltern	1	1	1	1
Sergeant	1	1	1	1
L/Sergeant	2	2	1	1
Corporals	4	4	5	5
Sappers	54 (incl 7	54 (incl 7	56	56
Drivers 1/c	10 (L/Cpld	16 (L/Cpls	10	16
A.C.C. att.	2	2	2	2
By Trades.				
Carp & Joiner	1	1	-	-
Turner	-	-	1	1
Clerk	1	1	1	1
Welders	-	-	2	2
Fitters M.E.	2	2	5	5
Motor Mech	1	3	1	3
Op Ex:	48	48	48	48
Storeman Tech.	1	1	1	1
Pioneers	7	7	2	2
Electrician	-	-	1	1
Drivers 1/c	9	9	13	13
Blacksmith	-	-	1	1
Engine Hands 1/c	-	-	-	-
Total All Ranks Incl A.C.C.	75	81	77	83

Note: A new W.E. No IV/22/D/3 has been notified in A.C.I. 1337 of 1943 but is not yet to

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SECTION R.E.

When detailed for Forward Areas	As amended for Mideast only M.E. Amendments 1 - 5	As for last column but under Forward Area scale	Independent Mech. Equip Section as notified by 17 M.E. Section ex U.K.
1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1
2	1	1	2
4	5	5	4
7 54 (incl 7	56	56	60
ld 16 (L/Cpls	10	16	16
2	2	2	2
1	-	-	1
-	1	1	-
1	1	1	1
-	2	2	1
2	5	5	4
3	1	3	3
48	48	48	48
1	1	1	1
7	2	2	7
-	1	1	-
9	13	13	13
-	1	1	-
-	-	-	3
-	1	1	-
-	-	-	-
81	77	83	87

has been notified in A.C.I. 1337 of 1943 but is not yet to hand.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Italian Railway Units.

Battalian Headquarters ---- War Establishment.

	Personnel.			Vehicles.			
	Offrs	NCOs	ORs	Cycle	Motor Cycle	Motor Car	Motor Lorry
O.C. (Lt Col or Major)	1						
Adjutant (Subaltern)	1						
(" Technical)	1						
M.O. (Subaltern)	1						
Sgts (1 Technical)							
(1 Supply Sgt)		2					
Cpl Major or Cpl.							
(1 Orderly Room Cpl)							
(1 M.O. Orderly)							
(1 Bugler)		3					
Clerk			1				
Draughtsman			1				
Cyclist			1	1			
Motor Cyclist			1		1		
Drivers for Vehicles (incl 1 Cpl & 1 Mechanic)		1	3			1	2
General Duties (Batmen etc)			4				
Orderly			1				
	4	6	12	1	1	1	2

Battalion H.Q. Staff is administered by One of the Companies.

7597

File G/811

34

Costituzione di AUTOREPARTO per il I5 Feb 44

Organico: Comando

Personale		30
Veicoli	da 3 Tonn	5
"	I5 Cwts	3
"	motocicli	5

5 squadre per un totale di:-

Personale		I50
Veicoli	da 3 Tonn	I20
"	" I5 cwts	5
"	motocicli	5

I squadra autoofficina :-

Personale		I5
Veicoli	da 3 Tonn	I
"	" I5 cwts	I

Del totale del personale di cui sopra N°I40 debbono essere conducenti.

Il personale per questo AUTOREPARTO verrà fornito da quello della I00I^ ed il nuovo AUTOREPARTO sarà alle dipendenze della ACC a partire dal giorno I5 corr., e dovrà essere pronto a partire il medesimo giorno come da disposizioni che perverranno in seguito alla Missione.

Personale della I00I^ che avanza dopo questo riordinamento verrà assegnato alla I002^; alla quale affluiranno pel I5 corr pure altri I50 conducenti già arrivati dalla SARDEGNA.

7596

La I002^ dovrà spostarsi a BRINDISI il I5 corr per prendere in consegna i veicoli della I68^ Compagnia Autotrasporti XXX Inglese, sotto il controllo del reparto "ST" del 2 District. Nel caso che vi fosse una deficienza di conducenti nella I002^ per poter affrontare i nuovi impegni, i complementi di conducenti necessari per colmare la deficienza verranno trovati dal 2 District.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

STATO MAGGIORE REGIO ESERCITO
UFFICIO ORDINAMENTO E MOBILITAZIONE
Sezione Ordinamento

P.M. 151, 24 gennaio 1944

PROMEMORIA PER IL CAPITANO BAUMANN

Dati organici relativi ai reparti antincendi dell'Esercito Italiano

- Sezione antincendi:
  . forza : Ufficiali 1 - sottuff. e truppa 76 (di cui 52 antincendi)
  . dotazione: 8 motopompe, di cui 4 di grande portata(l. 1200) e 4 di portata media (l. 800)

- Compagnia antincendi:
  . forza : Ufficiali 6 - sottuff. e truppa 276 (di cui 198 antincendi)
  . dotazione: 24 motopompe

Nella penisola non esistono sezioni o reparti antincendi

0253

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HQ 15 Army Group
1701/27/SD2

23 Dec 43

SUBJECT:- War Establishments

MMIA

The attached copies of NA WEs are forwarded for information.

B. H. Hammond
Maj-Gen,
CGS.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 9th December, 1943.

RESTRICTED

/mdt	-
Date	9 Dec 43
Offrs	6
O.Rs.	28
Total	34
Vehs	9
Trailers	-
M.Cs.	-

OFFICERS' SHOPS POOL, NORTH AFRICA NA/18/2

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant officers class I	Warrant officers class II	Staff-sergeants	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-corporals	Privates	Total, officers' shops pool, North Africa
Ordnance officer, 4th class (Captain)	3								3
Ordnance officer, 4th class (Subaltern)	3								3
Storeman (clothing, general)			2		2	3	3	8(a)	18
Clerks							2	5	7
Drivers, I.C.								3	3
Total, officers' shops pool, North Africa	6		2		2	3	5	16	34

(ii) Transport

Lorry, 3-ton 4 x 4, G.S.	9

(iii) Weapons

Pistols, .38-inch	6
Rifles, .303-inch	14
Machine carbines	14

(a) To be trained as Drivers.

This establishment supersedes XII/554/1 (NA/18/1).

(361/Org-3) 54/586

7-93

RESTRICTED

Effective date 25th NOVEMBER 1943. NA/211/1
Subject to review 25th MARCH 1944.

78

Amdt No.	2
Date	25 Nov 43
Offrs.	1
O. Rs.	60
Total	61
Vehs	36
Trailers	1
M. C.	8

ITALIAN TRANSPORT PLATOON.

This platoon is domestically self-contained and will generally form part of an Italian mechanical transport company.

It is designed to operate 30 task vehicles, which may be of any type and capacity to suit the role allotted to the company concerned. The normal equipment of the transport platoon will be the lotty, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S., on which basis a transport platoon can lift the marching personnel of one infantry battalion or 90 tons of general stores.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel.

DETAIL	Headquarters	5 sections (each)	Total, transport platoon (5 sections)
Subaltern	1		1
Total, officers	1		1
Serjeant	1		1
Lance-serjeant	1		1
Corporals		1	5
Lance-corporals	2	1	7
Drivers, I.C.	19	5	44
Privates	2		2
Total, rank and file	24	7	59
Total, other ranks	25	7	60
Total, Italian transport platoon	26	7	61

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

Tradesmen -

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(i) Personnel.

DETAIL	Headquarters	5 sections (each)	Total, transport platoon (5 sections)
Subaltern	1		1
Total, officers	1		1
Serjeant	1		1
Lance-serjeant	1	1	5
Corporals	2	1	7
Lance-corporals	19	5	44
Drivers, I.C.	2		2
Privates			
Total, rank and file	24	7	59
Total, other ranks	25	7	60
Total, Italian transport platoon	26	7	61

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

Tradesmen -			
Fitter	1	1	5
Driver-mechanics			1
Total, tradesmen	1	1	6
Non-tradesmen -			
Administrative corporal	1		1
Corporals i/c sections		1	5
Drivers I.C. for duty as :-			
Batman-driver			1
Clerk	1		1
Drivers of vehicles	4	(b)5	29
Light machine gun detachments (d)	(b)3		3
Motor-cyclists	2		2
Spare drivers	(b) 8		8
Water-dutyman	1		1
Cooks (privates)	2		2
Total, non-tradesmen	23	6	53
Total, rank and file	24	7	59

7592

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ITALIAN TRANSPORT PLATOON.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT (continued)

(iii) Transport.

DETAIL	Headquarters	5 sections (each)	Total, transport platoon (5 sections)
Motor-cycles, solo (for sergeant, corporals i/c sections and motor-cyclists)	3	1	8
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2 (for subaltern)	1	-	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. (for L.M.G. detachments and A.Tk. rifles (d)	1		1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. -			
Task (f)		6	30
Relief (10 per cent) (f) (g)	3		3
For cooks and baggage	1		1
Total, vehicles	6	6	36
Trailer, 15-cwt, 2-wheeled, water, 180-gallon	1		1

(iv) Weapons.

L.M.Gs., .303 inch (d)	2		2
A.Tk rifles, .55 inch (d)	2		2

(b) Includes a lance-corporal.

(d) NOT to be provided unless special instructions are issued by Allied Force Headquarters.

(e) At least one man will be trained in first aid, and one N.C.O. and two men in anti-gas duties and decontamination work. One man will be trained in water duties, in addition to the man allotted for the purpose.

(f) Or may be vehicles of any other type or capacity, or proportion of several types. Instructions as to the types of vehicle to be held against this War Establishment will be issued by Allied Force Headquarters as necessary.

(g) Relief vehicles are provided to replace task vehicles in order to maintain the desired load carrying capacity of the platoon. Relief vehicles will not be regarded as reserve for the permanent replacement of casualties, and will not be used to provide additional capacity except in operational emergency.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. -			
Task (f)	3	6	30
Relief (10 per cent) (f) (g)	1		3
For cooks and baggage			1
Total, vehicles	6	6	36
Trailer, 15-cwt, 2-wheeled, water, 180-gallon	1		1
(iv) Weapons.			
L.M.Gs., .303 inch (d)	2		2
A.Tk rifles, .55 inch (d)	2		2

(b) Includes a lance-corporal.

(d) NOT to be provided unless special instructions are issued by Allied Force Headquarters.

(e) At least one man will be trained in first aid, and one N.C.O. and two men in anti-gas duties and decontamination work. One man will be trained in water duties, in addition to the man allotted for the purpose.

(f) Or may be vehicles of any other type or capacity, or proportion of several types. Instructions as to the types of vehicle to be held against this War Establishment will be issued by Allied Force Headquarters as necessary.

(g) Relief vehicles are provided to replace task vehicles in order to maintain the desired load carrying capacity of the platoon. Relief vehicles will not be regarded as reserve for the permanent replacement of casualties, and will not be used to provide additional capacity, except in operational emergency.

NOTES.

One truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water and one driver I.C. (and 1 rifle, .303 inch) may be substituted for the trailer, 2-wheeled, water, 180-gallon, under instructions from Allied Force Headquarters.

Italian officers and N.C.Os. to be provided in substantive ranks shown above as far as possible. If sufficient officers and N.C.Os. of substantive rank are NOT available, no promotions to fill ranks shown on this establishment will be made without authority from Allied Force Headquarters.

NOTES ON FIRST REINFORCEMENTS.

Details left at base :-

Rank and file	2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

5001 AFO

6(50)

Effective date 25th November, 19.3.
Subject to review 25th March, 1944.

RESTRICTED

Addt Dets	- 25 Nov 43
Offrs O.Rs.	1 33
Total	34
Vehs Trailers M.Cs.	10 - 1

AN ITALIAN AMMUNITION PLATOON NA/212/1

This platoon may form part of an Italian mechanical transport company. It is designed to provide personnel for ammunition duties and includes personnel for loading, and motor cyclists for liaison and inter-communication duties.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

	R.A.S.C.	Italian	Total
Sub-ltern	-	1	1
Total officers	-	1	1
Sergeant (for ammunition states and other appropriative duties)	1	-	1
Drivers, I.C. for duties :-			
Batmen-drivers	-	1	1
Loaders, (includes 1 corporal and 3 lance-corporals)	-	21	21
Motor-cyclists	-	9	9
Cook	-	1	1
Total, other ranks	1	32	33
Total, Italian ammunition platoon	1	33	34

(ii) Transport

Motor cycles, solo (for sergeant and motor-cyclists)	10
Car, 2-seater (for sub-ltern)	1

(iii) Weapons

Rifle, .303-inch	1

Note on First Reinforcements

Details left at Base	1
Rifle, .303-inch	1

	R.A.S.C.	Italian	Total
Sub-ltern	-	1	1
Total officers	-	1	1
Sergeant (for ammunition states and other appropriative duties)	1	-	1
Drivers, I.C. for duties :-	-	1	1
Batmen-drivers	-	21	21
Loaders, (includes 1 corporal and 3 lance-corporals)	-	9	9
Motor-cyclists	-	1	1
Cook			
Total, other ranks	1	32	33
Total, Italian ammunition platoon	1	33	34

(ii) Transport

Motor cycles, solo (for sergeant and motor-cyclists)	10
Car, 2-seater (for sub-ltern)	1

(iii) Warlike

Rifle, .303-inch	1

Note on First Reinforcements

Details left at Base	1
Rifle, .303-inch	1

NOTE

7591

Italian officers and N.C.Os. to be provided in substantive ranks shown above as far as possible. If sufficient officers and N.C.Os. of substantive rank are NOT available, no promotions to fill ranks shown on this establishment will be made without authority from Allied Force Headquarters.

(564/Org-3)

(52/542)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

0863

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 25th November, 1943.
Subject to review 25th March, 1944.

NA/213/1

Amdt	-
Date	25 Nov 43
Offrs	-
O.Rs.	31
Total,	31
Vehs	-
Trailers	-
M.Cs.	-

ITALIAN RELIEF DRIVER INCREMENT

To be added as necessary to headquarters of an Italian mechanical transport company.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

Sergeant (Italian)	1
Drivers, I.C. (Italians) (includes 1 Lance-corporal)	30
Total, relief driver increment	31

NOTE

When a relief driver increment is provided for an independent Italian platoon for a C.M.T. artillery regiment, an independent anti-aircraft regiment or a searchlight regiment R.A., a cook (Italian) and rifle, .303-inch will be added to this establishment.

Italian officers and N.C.Os. to be provided in substantive ranks shown above as far as possible. If sufficient officers or N.C.Os. are NOT available, no promotions to fill ranks shown on this establishment will be made without authority from Allied Force Headquarters.

(564/Or.-3)

(52/544)

Effective date 25th November, 1943.
Subject to review 25th March, 1944.

25

Amdt Date	- 25 Nov 43				
Serial	1	2	3	4	5
Offrs	1	1	1	1	1
O.Rs.	28	42	47	52	55
Total	29	43	48	53	56
Veh	7	12	12	13	4
Trailer	1	1	1	1	1
M.Cs.	2	2	2	2	2

ITALIAN WORKSHOP PLATOON NA/214/1

This platoon forms part of an ITALIAN Mechanical Transport Company and is provided for the maintenance and repair of the unit vehicles and such other vehicles as are affiliated to it for maintenance purposes.

It is organised into :-

(i) A platoon headquarters - for control and administration.

(ii) One or two sections - dependent upon the maintenance responsibility of the platoon.

Artificers of varying trades are provided on a sliding scale to meet the total maintenance commitment of the platoon.

The normal allotment of workshop serial numbers for standard units is shown in table (iv), and the serials for divisional and corps troops 2nd line companies in that table include allowance for the maintenance of affiliated R.A.S.C. driven vehicles in divisional and corps troops.

When for any reason the maintenance load on any particular unit exceeds that provided for by its standard workshop serial, the workshop serial may be varied under War Office instructions to meet the additional load.

The platoon is domestically self-contained.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

Serial number for allotment to each type of company (see table (iv)	1		2		3		4		5	
Number of workshop sections	1		2		2		2		2	
DETAIL	R.A.S.C.	Italian	R.A.S.C.	Italian	R.A.S.C.	Italian	R.A.S.C.	Italian	R.A.S.C.	Italian
HEADQUARTERS										
Captain			1		1		1		1	
Subaltern (may be mechanist officer)	1									
Total, officers	1		1		1		1		1	
Mechanist sergeant-major	1		1		1		1		1	
Administrative corporal		1		1		1		1		1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...ing scale to meet the total maintenance commitment of the platoon.

The normal allotment of workshop serial numbers for standard units is shown in table (iv), and the serials for divisional and corps troops 2nd line companies in that table include allowance for the maintenance of affiliated R.A.S.C. driven vehicles in divisional and corps troops.

When for any reason the maintenance load on any particular unit exceeds that provided for by its standard workshop serial, the workshop serial may be varied under War Office instructions to meet the additional load.

The platoon is domestically self-contained.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

Serial number for allotment to each type of company (see table (iv))		1		2		3		4		5	
Number of workshop sections		1		2		2		2		2	
DETAIL	R.A.S.C.	Italian	R.A.S.C.	Italian	R.A.S.C.	Italian	R.A.S.C.	Italian	R.A.S.C.	Italian	
HEADQUARTERS											
Captain			1		1		1		1		
Subaltern (may be mechanist officer)	1										
Total, officers	1		1		1		1		1		
Mechanist serjeant-major	1		1		1		1		1		
Administrative corporal		1		1		1		1		1	
Clerks (technical M.T.) (includes 1 corporal to be British in each serial)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Drivers, M.C. for duty as :-											
Drivers of vehicles		1		1		1		1		1	
Batman-driver		1		1		1		1		1	
Motor-cyclist		1		1		1		1		1	
Privates, cooks		2		2		2		2		2	
Total, other ranks	2	7	2	7	2	7	2	7	2	7	
Total, all ranks, headquarters	3	7	3	7	3	7	3	7	3	7	

7589

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel (continued)

Serial number for allotment to each type of company (see table (iv))	1		2		3		4		5	
Number of workshop sections	1		2		2		2		2	
DETAIL	R.A.S.C.	Italian	R.A.S.C.	Italian	R.A.S.C.	Italian	R.A.S.C.	Italian	R.A.S.C.	Italian
WORKSHOP SECTION OR SECTIONS										
Mechanist staff-sergeant		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Blacksmiths		1		2		2		2		2
Carpenters and joiners		1		2		2		2		2
Coachpainter		1		2		2		2		2
Coppersmiths or sheet metal workers		1		2		2		2		2
Coachtrimmers		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Storemen (technical M.T.)		1		2		2		2		2
Turners		2		4		4		4		4
Drivers, I.C.		2		3		4		5		6
Electricians	(a)1	4	(a)1	7	(a)1	10	(a)1	13	(a)1	15
Fitters		2		3		4		5		5
Motor-mechanics										
Total, workshop section or sections	1	(b)18	3	(c)30	3	(c)35	3	(d)40	3	(e)43
Total, Italian workshop platoon	4	25	6	37	6	42	6	47	6	50

(ii) Transport

HEADQUARTERS					
Motor-cycles solo (for mechanist sergeant-major and motor-cyclist)	2	2	2	2	2
Car, 8-seater, 4 x 2	1	1	1	1	1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. (for cooks and baggage)	1	1	1	1	1
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. (for maintenance duties)(driven by artificer personnel)	1	2	2	3	4
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. (for technical stores and equipment)	1	2	2	2	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2 (or 6 x 2), breakdown or tractors, breakdown	1	2	2	2	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2 (or 6 x 2) workshop } driven by artificer	1	2	2	2	2
store } personnel	1	2	2	2	2
	8	13	12	13	14

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Conchtrimmers		1		1		1		1		1
Storeman (technical W.T.)		1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
Turners		2		4		4		4		4
Drivers, M.C.		2		3		4		5		6
Electricians	(a)1	4	(a)1	7	(a)1	10	(a)1	13	(a)1	15
Fitters		2		3		4		5		5
Motor-mechanics										
Total, workshop section or sections	1	(b)18	3	(c)30	3	(c)35	3	(d)40	3	(e)43
Total, Italian workshop platoon	4	25	6	37	6	42	6	47	6	50

(ii) Transport

HEADQUARTERS					
Motor-cycles solo (for mechanist sergeant-major and motor-cyclist)	2	2	2	2	2
Car, 8-seater, 4 x 2	1	1	1	1	1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. (for cooks and baggage)	1	1	1	1	1
Trucks, 15-cwt. 4 x 2, G.S. (for maintenance duties)(driven by artificer personnel)	1	2	2	3	4
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. (for technical stores and equipment)	1	2	2	2	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2 (or 6 x 2), breakdown or tractors, breakdown	1	2	2	2	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2 (or 6 x 2) workshop } driven by artificer	1	2	2	2	2
store } personnel	1	2	2	2	2
Total, vehicles	7	12	12	13	14
Trailer, 15-cwt, 2-wheeled, water 180-gallon	1	1	1	1	1

(iii) Weapons

Pistols, .38-inch	1	1	1	1	1
Rifles, .303-inch	1	3	3	3	3
Machine carbines	1	1	1	1	1
L.M.G., .303-inch } (g)	1	1	1	1	1
Anti-tank rifle, .55-inch }	1				

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

WAR ESTABLISHMENT (continued)

(iv) Allotment of ITALIAN workshop platoons

	Serial
Ambulance car company	3
Anti-aircraft brigade company	3
Armoured brigade company	4
Armoured divisional troops company	4
Army troops company	3
Bulk petrol company	1
Corps troops company	5
Divisional troops company	3
Divisional composite company	5
G.H.Q. artillery company	3
General transport company (2 platoons)	1
General transport company (3 platoons)	2
General transport company (4 platoons)	3
General transport company (5 platoons)	4
Independent brigade group company	4
Infantry brigade company	3
Infantry divisional troops company	3
L of C infantry brigade company	1
Motor ambulance convoy	2
Tank brigade company	5
Tank transporter company	2
Tipper company	3
Troop carrying company	1
Water tank company	1

(a) To be a serjeant
(b) Includes 1 corporal and 1 lance-corporal
(c) Includes 1 serjeant, operative artificer, 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals
(d) Includes 2 serjeants, operative artificers, 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals
(e) Includes 3 serjeants, operative artificers, 4 corporals and 2 lance-corporals
(f) One of the artificer personnel will be trained in vulcanizing duties, one man will be trained in first-aid, and at least one N.C.O. and 2 men in anti-gas duties and decontamination work. Three men will be trained in the use of the L.M.G. and anti-tank rifle.
(g) Not to be provided unless special instructions are issued by Allied Force Headquarters.

NOTES

One truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water and one driver, I.C. (together with 1 rifle, .303-inch) may be substituted for the trailer, 2-wheeled,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

General transport company (3 platoons)	2
General transport company (4 platoons)	3
General transport company (5 platoons)	4
Independent brigade group company	4
Infantry brigade company	3
Infantry divisional troops company	3
L of C infantry brigade company	1
Motor ambulance convoy	2
Tank brigade company	5
Tank transporter company	2
Tipper company	3
Troop carrying company	1
Water tank company	1

(a) To be a serjeant
(b) Includes 1 corporal and 1 lance-corporal
(c) Includes 1 serjeant, operative artificer, 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals
(d) Includes 2 serjeants, operative artificers, 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals
(e) Includes 3 serjeants, operative artificers, 4 corporals and 2 lance-corporals
(f) One of the artificer personnel will be trained in vulcanizing duties, one man will be trained in first-aid, and at least one N.C.O. and 2 men in anti-gas duties and decontamination work. Three men will be trained in the use of the L.M.G. and anti-tank rifle.
(g) Not to be provided unless special instructions are issued by Allied Force Headquarters.

NOTES

One truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water and one driver, I.C. (together with 1 rifle, .303-inch) may be substituted for the trailer, 2-wheeled, water, 180-gallons under instructions from the War Office.

When the workshop platoon forms part of an Italian tank transporter company, 2 additional blacksmiths (and 2 rifles, .303-inch) will be allowed.

When the company, of which the workshop platoon forms part, is equipped with tank transporters, 10-ton or 6-ton lorries, or C.I. engined vehicles, 1 lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, slave-battery and 1 driver-mechanic (and 1 rifle, .303-inch) will be added.

When the workshop platoon forms part of a company equipped with tank transporters, 10-ton or 6-ton lorries, tractors, breakdown will be issued in lieu of lorries, breakdown.

Italian officers and N.C.Os. to be provided in substantive ranks shown above as far as possible. If sufficient officers and N.C.Os. of substantive rank are NOT available, no promotions to fill ranks shown on this establishment will be made without authority from Allied Force Headquarters.

NOTES ON FIRST REINFORCEMENTS

Details left at base	Rank and file (Italian)	1
	Rifle, .303-inch	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 25th NOVEMBER 1943. M/216/1

Amdt No.	-	
Date	25 Nov 43	
Type	A	B
Offrs.	2	1
O. Rs.	24	16
Total	26	17
Vehs.	-	-
Trailers	-	-
I. C.	1	1

AFRICAN AND COLONIAL REINFORCEMENT UNIT.

(NOT to be implemented until receipt of instructions from Allied Force Headquarters)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel.

DETAIL	Type 'A' over 200	Type 'B' up to 200
BRITISH		
Captain	1	
Subaltern	1	1
Total, officers	2	1
Company serjeant-major	1	
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	
Serjeants (c)		2
Medical officers' orderly (corporal)	1	1
Total, other ranks	3	3
AFRICAN (a)		
Company serjeant-major	1	
Serjeants	2	2
Cooks - corporal (b)	1	1
privates	6	3
General dutymen (privates)	6	4
Regimental police (privates)	3	2
Sanitary dutymen (privates)	2	1
Total, Africans (a)	21	13
Total, African and Colonial reinforcement unit	26	17

(ii) Transport.

Motor-cycles	1	1

BRITISH		
Captain	1	
Subaltern	1	1
Total, officers	2	1
Company serjeant-major	1	
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	
Serjeants (c)		2
Medical officers' orderly (corporal)	1	1
Total, other ranks	3	3
AFRICAN (a)		
Company serjeant-major	1	
Serjeants	2	2
Cooks - corporal (b)	1	1
privates	6	3
General dutymen (privates)	6	4
Regimental police (privates)	3	2
Sanitary dutymen (privates)	2	1
Total, Africans (a)	21	13
Total, African and Colonial reinforcement unit	26	17
(ii) Transport.		
Motor-cycles	1	1
(iii) Weapons.		
Pistols, .38 inch	2	1
Rifles, .303 inch	24	16

NOTES

(a) Mauritian or Seychellois when required.

(b) British ranks to mess with Transit Camp or Base Camp.

(c) One to do "gg" duties where necessary.

52/546 (File 603/Org-3)

7287

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 25th November, 1943

RESTRICTED

G(SD) 23

WE/217/1

Amdt Date		- 25 Nov 43		
Type	A	B	C	D
Offrs	1	1	-	1
O.Rs.	30	18	15	10
Total.	31	19	15	11
Vehs	-	-	-	1
Trailers	-	-	-	-
M.C.	1	1	1	-

AFRICAN AND COLONIAL PENAL UNIT

(Not to be implemented until receipt of instructions from Allied Force Headquarters)

ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

	Type A: 300 African soldiers under sentence	Type B: 100 African soldiers under sentence	Type C: 100 Mauritians soldiers under sentence	Type D: Increment when A or B are to function alone
European				
Officers (captain)	1	-	-	-
(subaltern)	-	(a)1	-	1
Company sergeant-major	1	1	-	-
Company quartermaster-sergeant	-	-	-	1
Disciplined sergeants	3	1	1	-
Medical orderly (corporal)(b)	-	-	-	1
Total, European	5	3	1	3
African, Mauritian or Seychellois				
Clerks - Privates (Interpreter)	3	3	1	-
Instructors Sergeants	3	1	1	-
Instructors Corporals	6	3	3	-
Police - Corporals	2	2	1	-
Police Lance-corporals	4	2	3	6
Storemen Privates	1	1	1	-
Cooks Corporal	1	1	1	-
Cooks Privates	3	1	1	1
General duty men Privates	3	2	2	-
Driver, M.T.	-	-	-	1
Total African, Mauritian or Seychellois	26	16	14	6
Total, African and colonial penal unit	31	19	15	11

(i) Personnel

	Type A	Type B	Type C	Type D
	200 African soldiers under sentence	100 African soldiers under sentence	100 Mauritians soldiers under sentence	Increment when A or B are to function alone
European				
Officers (captain)	1	-	-	-
(subaltern)	-	(a)1	-	1
Company sergeant-major	1	1	-	-
Company quartermaster-sergeant	-	-	-	1
Disciplino sergeants	3	1	1	-
Medical orderly (corporal)(b)	-	-	-	1
Total, European	5	3	1	3
African, Mauritian or Seychellois				
Clerks - Privates (Interpreter)	3	3	1	-
Instructors Sergeants	3	1	1	-
Instructor Corporals	6	3	3	-
Police Corporals	2	2	1	-
Police Lance-corporals	4	2	3	6
Storemen Privates	1	1	1	-
Cooks Corporal	1	1	1	-
Cooks Privates	3	1	1	1
General dutymen Privates	3	2	2	-
Driver, L.C.	-	-	-	1
Total African, Mauritian or Seychellois	26	16	14	8
Total, African and colonial penal unit	31	19	15	11

(ii) Transport

Motor-cycle, s 1	1	1	1	-
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, C.S.	-	-	-	1

7586

(iii) Weapons

Pistols, .38-inch	1	1	-	1
Rifles, .303-inch	30	18	15	10

NOTES

(a) 1 to be cent in if increment D is implemented.

(b) To be acting unpaid lance-sergeant.

(603/Org-3)

52/547

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 9th December, 1943.

NA/226/1

RESTRICTED

Amdt	-
Date	9 Dec 43
Offrs	3
R.Ks.	5
Total	8
Vehs	-
Trailers	-
M.Cs.	-

COAL SECTION, ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

Pool for duty in any part of the theatre, under the direction of the Quartermaster Section, Allied Force Headquarters.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

Deputy assistant quartermaster-general	2
Staff captain	1
Total, officers	3
Clerks, R.A.S.C. Warrant officer class II	1
Corporal	1
Privates	2
Batman	1
Total, other ranks	5
Total, coal section, Allied Force headquarters	8

(ii) Weapons

Pistols, .38-inch	3
Rifles, .303-inch	3
Machine carbines	2

7585

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

5426 D

Effective date 9th December, 1943.

RESTRICTED

G(SD) 21

NA/227/1

VETERINARY AND REMOUNT CONDUCTING SECTION, NORTH AFRICA

Amdt	-
Date	9 Dec 43
Offrs	1
O.Rs.	49
Total	50
Vehs	7
Trailers	6
M.Cs.	2

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant officers class I	Warrant officers class II	Staff-sergeants	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-corporals	Farriers, saddlers and Privates	Total	Pistols	Rifles, Machine carbines
Major	1								1	1	
Tradesmen											
Clerks					1			1 2		2	
Farriers						1		1 2		2	
Saddler								1 1		1	
Non-tradesmen											
General dutymen (one trained in sanitary duties and one in water duties)				1	1	2	4	25 33		30	3
Batmen								1 1		1	
Total, all ranks	1	-	-	1	2	3	4	29 40			
Attached											
R.A.S.C. - Drivers, T.C.)						1	1	6(7			7
Driver mechanics)								(1			1
A.C.C. - Cooks								2 2		2	
Total, veterinary and remount conducting section, North Africa	1	-	-	1	2	4	5	37 50			

(ii) Transport

Motor-cycles, solo	2
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant officers class I	Warrant officers class II	Staff-sergeants	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance-corporals	Farriers, Saddlers and Privates	Total	Pistols	Rifles	Machine carbines
Major	1								1	1		
Tradesmen												
Clerks					1			1	2		2	
Farriers						1		1	2		2	
Saddler								1	1		1	
Non-tradesmen												
General dutymen (one trained in sanitary duties and one in water duties)				1	1	2	4	25	33		30	3
Batmen								1	1		1	
Total, all ranks	1	-	-	1	2	3	4	29	40			
Attached												
R.A.S.C. - Drivers, I.C.)						1	1	6 (	7			7
Driver mechanics)								(	1			1
A.C.C. - Cooks								2	2		2	
Total, veterinary and remount conducting section, North Africa	1	-	-	1	2	4	5	37	50			

(ii) Transport

Motor-cycles, solo	2
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, equipped for transport of animals	6
Trailers, 4-wheeled, equipped for transport of animals	6
Total, vehicles (excluding trailers)	7

(iii) Weapons

Pistols, .38-inch	1
Rifles, .303-inch	38
Machine carbines	11

(611/Orr-3)

54/584

7584

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 25th November, 1943. RESTRICTED

Amdt	-
Date	25 Nov 43
Offrs	15
O.Rs.	30
Total	45
Vehs	1
Trailers	-
M.Cs.	-

~~MA/228/1~~

MOBILE POOL OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT AND COAST DEFENCE INSTRUCTORS, NORTH AFRICA

(At the disposal of Major General, Anti-Aircraft and Coast Defence, Allied Force Headquarters)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

Instructors in gunnery,		
	Majors (coast)	1
	Captains (anti-aircraft)	9
Instructor in fire control	(Major)	1
Instructor in fire control	(Captains)	4
	Total, officers	15
Assistant instructors in gunnery (anti-aircraft)		9
	(coast)	2
Assistant instructor in fire control (coast)		1
	Total, warrant officers	12
Technical instructors in fire control (staff-sergeants)		8
Assistant regimental instructors (sergeants fire control)		8
	Total, staff-sergeants and sergeants	16
Batman-driver		1
Batman		1
	Total, rank and file	2
	Total, other ranks	30
	Total, pool of anti-aircraft and coast defence instructors, North Africa	45

(ii) Transport

Car, 2-seater 4 x 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Instructors in gunnery,		
	Majors (coast)	1
	Captains (anti-aircraft)	9
Instructor in fire control	(Major)	1
Instructor in fire control	(Captains)	4
	Total, officers	15
Assistant instructors in gunnery (anti-aircraft)		9
	(coast)	2
Assistant instructor in fire control (coast)		1
	Total, warrant officers	12
Technical instructors in fire control (staff-sergeants)		8
Assistant regimental instructors (sergeants fire control)		8
	Total, staff-sergeants and sergeants	16
Batman-driver		1
Batman		1
	Total, rank and file	2
	Total, other ranks	30
	Total, pool of anti-aircraft and coast defence instructors, North Africa	45

(ii) Transport

Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	1	7583

(iii) Weapons

Pistols, .38-inch	15
Rifles, .303-inch	2
Machine carbines	28

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 9th December, 1943.

RESTRICTED

5241 AA

1 DEMOLITION SQUADRON NA/229/1

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

Amdt	-
Date	9 Dec 43
Offrs	6
O.Rs.	74
Total	80
Vehs	31
Trailers	-
M.Cs.	-

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Headquarters	A Patrol	B Patrol	C Patrol	Total, 1 demolition squadron
Major	1				1
Captains	1	1			2
Lieutenants	1		1	1	3
Total, officers	3	1	1	1	6
Squadron sergeant-major	1				1
Squadron quartermaster-sergeant	1				1
Sergeants		1	1	1	3
Total, warrant officers, colour-sergeants and sergeants	2	1	1	1	5
Corporals	1	1	1	1	4
Lance-corporals	1	1	1	1	4
Troopers or privates	11	12	12	12	47
Total, rank and file	13	14	14	14	55
Total, other ranks	15	15	15	15	60
Total, all ranks	18	16	16	16	66
Attached					
R.A.C. - Gunner mechanic	1				1
R. Signals - Operator, wireless and line (a)	4	1	1	1	7
Electrician, signals	1				1
A.C.C. - Cook	1				1
R.E.M.E. - Vehicle mechanics (includes 1 corporal)	1	1	1	1	4
Total, 1 demolition squadron	26	18	18	18	80

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

Tradesmen					
Clerk (also acts as storeman)(corporal)	1				

7582

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Major	1				1
Captains	1	1			2
Lieutenants	1		1	1	3
Total, officers	3	1	1	1	6
Squadron sergeant-major	1				1
Squadron quartermaster-serjeant	1				1
Serjeants		1	1	1	3
Total, warrant officers, colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	5
Corporals	1	1	1	1	4
Lance-corporals	1	1	1	1	4
Troopers or privates	11	12	12	12	47
Total, rank and file	13	14	14	14	55
Total, other ranks	15	15	15	15	60
Total, all ranks	18	16	16	16	66
Attached					
R.A.C. - Gunner mechanic	1				1
R. Signals - Operator, wireless and line (a)	4	1	1	1	7
Electrician, signals	1				1
A.C.C. - Cook	1				1
R.E.M.E. - Vehicle mechanics (includes 1 corporal)	1	1	1	1	4
Total, 1 demolition squadron	26	18	18	18	80

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

Tradesmen					
Clerk (also acts as storeman)(corporal)	1				
Driver-mechanics	6	2	2	2	12
Non-tradesmen					
Drivers, I.C.) L.M.G. numbers and riflemen)	6	12	12	12	42
Total, rank and file	13	14	14	14	55

(iii) Transport

Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	4	6	6	6	22
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.	3				3
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, wireless	2				2
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 4, G.S.	4				4
Total, vehicles	13	6	6	6	31

This establishment supersedes ME/866/1

7582

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

WAR ESTABLISHMENT (continued)

(iv) Weapons

Pistols, .45-inch, automatic	62
Rifles, .303-inch	42
Rifles, .303-inch, snipers'	6
Machine carbines, .45-inch	25
L.M.Gs. .303-inch	8
L.M.Gs. .30-inch, Browning	24
M.M.Gs. .50-inch, Browning	24
Mortars, 2-inch	3

(a) Includes 1 Serjeant) in headquarters
1 Corporal)
2 lance-corporals (1 each in A and B patrols.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 2nd December, 1942.

RESTRICTED

5241 BB

ITALIAN FIELD BAKERY NA/220/1

Addt	-
Date	2 Dec 43
Offrs	2
O.Rs.	131
Total	133
Vehs	1
Trailer	-
M.Cs.	-

Consisting of :- Headquarters, 4 sections each of 2 sub-sections capable of producing 3,750 lbs of bread daily. Total daily output of unit - 30,000 lbs.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Headquarters			Four sections (each)			Total, Italian Field Bakery, North Africa
	R.A.S.C.	Italian	Total	R.A.S.C.	Italian	Total	
Captain	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
Quartermaster	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total, officers	2	-	2	-	-	-	2
Staff serjeant-major (baker)	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
Staff quartermaster-serjeant (baker)	2	-	2	-	-	-	2
Staff-serjeants (bakers)	-	2	2	-	-	-	2
Serjeant (clerk)	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
Serjeants (bakers)	-	-	-	-	2	2	8
Total, warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	2	6	-	2	2	14
Corporals	-	2	2	-	2	2	10
Lance-corporals	-	-	-	-	3	3	12
Privates	3	7	10	-	21	21	94
Drivers, I.C.	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total, rank and file	3	10	13	-	26	26	117
Total, other ranks	7	12	19	-	28	28	131
Total, Italian field bakery,	9	12	21	-	28	28	133

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

Tradesmen							
Clerks	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
Bakers	-	1	1	-	20	20	61
Storemen (ordnance)	1	-	1	-	2	2	9

7581

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Captain	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
Quartermaster	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total, officers	2	-	2	-	-	-	2
Staff serjeant-major (baker)	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
Staff quartermaster-serjeant (baker)	2	-	2	-	-	-	2
Staff-serjeants (bakers)	-	2	2	-	-	-	2
Serjeant (clerk)	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
Serjeants (bakers)	-	-	-	-	2	2	6
Total, warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	2	6	-	2	2	14
Corporals	-	2	2	-	2	2	10
Lance-corporals	-	-	-	-	3	3	12
Privates	3	7	10	-	21	21	94
Drivers, I.C.	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total, rank and file	3	10	13	-	26	26	117
Total, other ranks	7	12	19	-	26	26	121
Total, Italian field bakery,	9	12	21	-	28	28	133

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

Tradesmen							
Clerks	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
Bakers	-	1	1	-	20	20	81
Storemen (supplies)	1	-	1	-	2	2	9
Cooks (includin. 1 corporal)	-	4	4	-	-	-	4
Total, tradesmen	1	5	7	-	22	22	95
Non-tradesmen							
Batmen	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Issuers	-	-	-	-	4	4	16
Sanitary duties	-	2	2	-	-	-	2
Serjeants' mess servant	-	1	1	-	-	-	1
Water duties	-	1	1	-	-	-	1
Drivers, I.C.	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total, non-tradesmen	-	1	1	-	-	-	1
Total, rank and file	1	5	6	-	4	4	22
	3	10	13	-	26	26	117

7581

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

NA/220/1

WAR ESTABLISHMENT (continued)

(iii) Transport

Truck, 15-cwt, 4-wheeled, G.S.	1

(iv) Weapons

Pistols, .38-inch	2
Rifles, .303-inch	7
L.M.G. .303-inch	1

NOTES

All personnel may be of medical category 'B'.

Italian officers and N.C.Os. to be provided in substantive ranks shown above as far as possible. If sufficient officers and N.C.Os. of substantive rank are NOT available, no promotions to fill ranks shown on this establishment will be made without authority from Allied Force Headquarters.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 4th November, 1943. NM/230/1 RESTRICTED

SOLDIERS', SAILORS' AND AIRMEN'S FAMILIES ASSOCIATION,
NORTH AFRICA

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Allied Force Headquarters	Each Army or District	Total, Soldiers', Sailors' and Airmen's Families Association, North Africa
Junior commander, A.T.S.	1		
Subalterns, A.T.S.	1	1	
W.A.A.F. officers	2		
Total, officers	2	1	
Clerks, W.O.S.C. or A.T.S. :-			
Corporal	1		
Lance-corporal		1	
Privates	3	1	
Total, other ranks	4	2	
Total, soldiers', sailors' and airmen's families association, North Africa	6	3	

(ii) Weapons

(Not to be issued if A.T.S. are posted)

Rifles, .303-inch	2	1
Machine carbines	2	1

(497/Ors-3) 48/497

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DETAIL	Allied Force Headquarters	Each Army or District	Total, Soldiers', Sailors' and Airmen's Families Association, North Africa
Junior commander, A.T.S.	1		
Sub-alterns, A.T.S.	1	1	
W.A.A.F. officers	2		
Total, officers	2	1	
Clerks, R.A.S.C. or A.T.S. :-			
Corporal	1		
Lance-corporal		1	
Privates	3	1	
Total, other ranks	4	2	
Total, soldiers', sailors' and airmen's families association, North Africa	6	3	

(ii) Weapons

(Not to be issued if A.T.S. are posted)

Rifles, .303-inch	2	1
Machine carbines	2	1

(497/Org-3)

48/497

7580

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

Effective date 16th DECEMBER 1943. N./236/1

Amdt No.	-
Date	16 Dec 43
Offrs.	2
O. Rs.	6
Total	8
Vehs.	-
Trailers	-
M. C.	-

HEADQUARTERS OF A COMMANDER, E.N.E.M., MARINE AND NAVAL BASE DEFENCE ORGANIZATION, NORTH AFRICA.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel.

Commander, E.N.E.M. (E.N.E. 1st class)(lieutenant-colonel)	1
Electrical and mechanical engineer, 3rd class, (adjutant)	1
Total, officers	2
Armament artificer, A.A.) (Staff-sergeants)	1
Armament artificer, M.V.)	1
Clerks, E.E.M.E. - Staff-sergeant	1
Sergeant	1
Corporal	1
Craftsman	1
Total, other ranks	6
Total, headquarters of a commander, E.N.E.M. Marine and Naval base defence organization, North Africa	8

(ii) Weapons.

Pistols, .38 inch	2
Rifles, .303 inch	6

55/608 (File 614/Org-3)

15

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NA/30/2)

Amendment No. 6. (continued)

(ii) Other ranks (continued)

Total remains at 25/43/44/130/176/145/940/1508

The above amendments take effect from 25th November, 1943, except where otherwise stated.

(250/Org-3) 54/533

LABOUR POOL, BRITISH NORTH AFRICA FORCE (NA/32/3)

	Amdt	1
	Date	9 Dec 43
	Offrs	59
	O.Rs.	33
	Total	92
	Vehs	1
	Trailers	-
	M.C.	44

Amendment No. 1.

(i) Personnel

Insert Subalterns 44

(ii) Transport

Insert Motor-cycles, solo 44

(iii) Weapons

Insert Pistols, .38-inch 44

The above amendment takes effect from 9 December, 1943.

(316/Org-3) 54/587

CENSORSHIP, NORTH AFRICA (NA/60/2)

	Amdt	1
	Date	30 Sep 43
	Offrs	26
	O.Rs.	24
	Total	50
	Vehs	3
	Trailers	-
	M.C.	-

Amendment No. 1.

(i) Personnel

for Chief base censor (lieutenant-colonel)
substitute Chief base censor (major)

Under Attached

delete One censor section for every 15,000 troops in the Order of Battle.
See War Est IV/69/5.

insert One censor section for every 20,000 troops in the Order of Battle
See War Est IV/69/5.

One special Mail Censor Section for every 60,000 troops in the Order of Battle.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

LABOUR POOL, BRITISH NORTH AFRICA FORCE (NA/32/3)

Amdt	1
Date	9 Dec 43
Offrs	59
O.Rs.	33
Total	92
Vehs	1
Trailers	-
M.C.	44

Amendment No. 1.

(i) Personnel

Insert Subalterns 44

(ii) Transport

Insert Motor-cycles, solo 44

(iii) Weapons

Insert Pistols, .38-inch 44

The above amendment takes effect from 9 December, 1943.

(316/Org-3) 54/587

CENSORSHIP, NORTH AFRICA (NA/60/2)

Amdt	1
Date	30 Sep 43
Offrs	26
O.Rs.	24
Total	50
Vehs	3
Trailers	-
M.C.	-

Amendment No. 1.

(i) Personnel

For Chief base censor (lieutenant-colonel)
substitute Chief base censor (major)

Under Attached

delete One censor section for every 15,000 troops in the Order of Battle.
See War Est IV/69/5.

insert One censor section for every 20,000 troops in the Order of Battle
See War Est IV/69/5.

One special Mail Censor Section for every 60,000 troops in the Order of Battle.

See War Est IV/69/5.

The above amendment takes effect from 30th September, 1943.

7578

(324/Org-3) 54/508

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

14

SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING, NORTH AFRICA

(NA/115/1)

Amdt	1
Date	9 Dec 43
Offrs	18
O.Rs.	155
Total	173
Vchs	10
Trailers	1
M.Cs.	3

Amendment No. 1.

(i) Personnel

Against Commandant (Lieutenant-colonel) delete (a)

Insert Administrative officer (major) 1 under Headquarters.

(iii) Weapons

Add Pistol, .38-inch 1 under Headquarters.

Under (iv) Transport delete (a) wherever it occurs.

Delete footnote (a)

The above amendment to es effect from 9th December, 1943.

(471/Org-3) 54/574

HEADQUARTERS, NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT	NA/134/1
HEADQUARTERS, ALGIERS SUB-DISTRICT	NA/135/1
HEADQUARTERS, BONE SUB-DISTRICT	NA/136/1
HEADQUARTERS, TUNIS SUB_DISTRICT	NA/137/1
HEADQUARTERS, SERVICES POOL FOR ALLOTMENT TO GRNS	NA/138/1
HEADQUARTERS, GARRISON (HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT)	NA/139/1
HEADQUARTERS, GARRISON (LOWER ESTABLISHMENT)	NA/140/1

Amendment No. 2.

Delete Subject to review 16th October, 1943.

Amend title of NA/138/1 to read

NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT STAFF AND SERVICES POOL

For Four garrison headquarters (lower establishment)
substitute Three garrison headquarters (lower establishment) and
amend all totals accordingly.

(i) Personnel

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Delete footnote (a)

The above amendment to es effect from 9th December, 1943.

(471/Org-3) 54/574

HEADQUARTERS, NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT	NA/134/1
HEADQUARTERS, ALGIERS SUB-DISTRICT	NA/135/1
HEADQUARTERS, BONE SUB-DISTRICT	NA/136/1
HEADQUARTERS, TUNIS SUB_DISTRICT	NA/137/1
HEADQUARTERS, SERVICES POOL FOR ALLOTMENT TO GRNS	NA/138/1
HEADQUARTERS, GARRISON (HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT)	NA/139/1
HEADQUARTERS, GARRISON (LOWER ESTABLISHMENT)	NA/140/1

Amendment No. 2.

Delete Subject to review 16th October, 1943.

Amend title of NA/138/1 to read

NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT STAFF AND SERVICES POOL

For Four garrison headquarters (lower establishment)
substitute Three garrison headquarters (lower establishment) and
amend all totals accordingly.

(i) Personnel

DETAIL	Headquarters, North Africa District	Headquarters, ALGIERS Sub-District	Headquarters, BONE Sub-District	Headquarters, TUNIS Sub-District	North Africa District Staff & Services Pool	Four garrison headquarters, (higher establishment)	Four garrison headquarters, (lower establishment)	Total, headquarters HQ District, Sub-district and garrison
Under BRANCH OF THE ADJUTANT AND QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL								
for Colonel in charge of administration	1							
substitute Brigadier in charge of administration *	1							
Add Staff captain 'A'					1			1
Staff captain 'Q'					1			1

77

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

13

Amendment No. 2 (continued)

(i) Personnel (continued)

DETAIL		Headquarters, North Africa District	Headquarters, ALGIERS Sub-District	Headquarters, BONE Sub-District	Headquarters, TUNIS Sub-District	North Africa District Staff & Services Pool	Four garrison headquarters (higher establishment)	Four garrison headquarters (lower establishment)	Total, headquarters of District, sub-district and garrison
	SERVICES								
Insert	Postal								
	Assistant director of army postal services *	1							1
	Clerks, R.E. (postal)- Serjeant	1							1
	Sappers	3							3
Under	Works								
add	Garrison engineers (captains or lieutenants)					2			2
Under	Chaplains								
insert	Clerk, R.A.S.C. Lance-corporal		1						1
delete	private		1						1
Under	Supplies and transport								
add	Clerks, R.A.S.C. - Serjeant	1							1
	Corporals					4			4
	Privates					4			4
insert	Storeman (supplies)					8			8
Under	Medical								
add	Major, R.A.M.C.					(f)1			1
	Clerks, R.A.M.C. - corporals	1				(f)1			2
Under	Electrical and mechanical engineers								
insert	Clerk, R.E.M.E. - Lance-corporal		1						1

7576

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

		H.Q.	S.H.	No. Sh.	F.C.	L.C.	Dist.	Total
	SERVICES							
Insert	Postal							
	Assistant director of army postal services *	1						1
	Clerks, R.E. (postal)-							
	Serjeant	1						1
	Sappers	3						3
Under	Works							
add	Garrison engineers (captains or lieutenants)			2				2
Under	Chaplains							
insert	Clerk, R.A.S.C. Lance-corporal		1					1
delete	private		1					1
Under	Supplies and transport							
add	Clerks, R.A.S.C. -							
	Serjeant	1						1
	Corporals			4				4
	Privates			4				4
insert	Storemen (supplies)			8				8
Under	Medical							
add	Major, R.A.M.C.			(f)1				1
	Clerks, R.A.M.C. - corporals	1		(f)1				2
Under	Electrical and mechanical engineers							
insert	Clerk, R.E.M.E. - Lance-corporal		1					1
Under	MISCELLANEOUS APPOINTMENTS							
insert	Majors (n)			3				3
Under	Transport personnel							
add	Batmen drivers			3				3
Under	Camp Staff							
add	Batmen	1		6				7
Under	Mess staffs							
add	Cooks, A.C.C. for officers' messes (privates)			3				3
	Officers mess orderlies		1	1 2				4
Amend	Totals, to read	272	176	175 176	589	36	22	1598
Insert	QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE							
	Principal matron *	1						1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

NA/134/1 - NA/140/1

Amendment No. 2. (continued)

(ii) Transport

	DETAIL	Headquarters, North Africa District	Headquarters, ALGIERS Sub-district	Headquarters, BONE Sub-district	Headquarters, TUNIS Sub-district	North Africa District Staff & Services Pool	Four garrison headquarters (higher establishment)	Four garrison headquarters (lower establishment)	Total, headquarters of District, sub-district and garrison
Add	Cars, 2-seater, 4 x 2					3			3
	(iii) Weapons								
Add									
	Pistols, .38-inch	1				8			323
	Rifles, .303-inch	3	1	1		15			567
	Machine carbines	3	1			15			559

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

			H Sc	H 3"	H Sc	No Sc	Fd gu	Fd gu	To Di an
Add	Cars, 2-seater, 4 x 2					3			3
		(iii)	Weapons						
Add									
	Pistols, .38-inch	1				8			323
	Rifles, .303-inch	3	1	1		15			567
	Machine carbines	3	1			15			559

7575

Insert new footnote -

(n) For supervision of Italian Pioneer Companies. Will NOT be Pioneer Corps.

The above amendments take effect from 9th December, 1943.,

Appointments marked * are subject to War Office approval.

The above total personnel, and totals for each type of weapon have been adjusted to include the deletion of one Garrison Headquarters (lower establishment).

The remaining totals have NOT been so adjusted.

(496/Org-3)

54/569
54/570
54/580
54/582
54/583

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

III/116/2 (3 pages)
Notified in A.C.Is. 4th November, 1942
Effective date 9th October, 1942

SECURITY

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF H.B.M. GOVERNMENT, and is issued for the information of officers and responsible officials.

The officer or official in possession of the document will be responsible for its safe custody and that its contents are not disclosed to any unauthorized person.

The document will be kept under lock and key when not in actual use.

Officers commanding units and establishments &c. are responsible that appropriate circulation is given to this document.

COPY No. .....

Amdt. No.	...	—
Date	...	9 Oct., 1942
Offrs.	...	4
O.Rs.	...	38
Total	...	42
M.Cs.	...	6
Vehicles	...	9
Trailers	...	1

HEADQUARTERS OF A MECHANICAL TRANSPORT COMPANY, R.A.S.C.

Designed to command and administer 2-5 transport platoons, R.A.S.C.

One or more relief driver increments (as in W.E. III/121/2) will be added to provide additional drivers and/or loaders. Commodity platoons will be provided according to the role allotted to the unit.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) *Personnel*

70/W.E./5638 (S.D. 3)

Major	1
Captains (*a*)	2
Subaltern	1
Total, officers	4
Company serjeant-major	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	1
Serjeants (includes 1 clerk, technical M.T.)	2
Total, warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	4

This establishment supersedes W.E. III/116/1.

[Security B 161-3]

7574

Headquarters of a Mechanical Transport Company, R.A.S.C.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued*

(i) *Personnel*—continued

Corporals	4
Lance-corporals	3
Drivers, I.C.	25
Total, rank and file	32
Total, other ranks	36
Total, all ranks (*b*)	40
Attached—	
A.C.C.—Cooks (includes 1 serjeant) (*c*)	2
Total, headquarters of a mechanical transport company, R.A.S.C.	42

(ii) *Distribution of rank and file by duties*

Administrative corporal	1
Drivers, I.C., for duty as—	
Batman	1
Batmen-drivers	2
Butchery dutyman	1
Clerks (group "C" tradesmen, if qualified) (includes 1 corporal) ...	4
Drivers of vehicles (includes 1 lance-corporal)	5
L.M.G. detachments (*d*) (includes 1 corporal and 1 lance-corporal) ...	6
Motor cyclists (includes 1 lance-corporal)	4
Officers' mess orderly	1
Orderly	1
Regimental police (includes 1 corporal)	2
Sanitary dutymen	2
Storeman	1
Water dutyman	1
Total, rank and file (*e*)	32

Headquarters of a Mechanical Transport Company, R.A.S.C.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued*

(iii) *Transport*

Motor cycles, solo (1 for subaltern, 1 for serjeant, 4 for motor cyclists) ...	6
Cars, 2-seater, 4 × 2 (for captains) ...	2
Car, 4-seater, 4 × 2 (for major) ...	1
Trucks, 15-cwt., 4 × 2, G.S. (for L.M.G. detachments (*d*) and A.Tk. rifles) ...	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 × 2 (1 for cooks, 1 for baggage, 1 for anti-gas reserves and 1 for unit petrol distribution) ...	4
Trailer, 15-cwt., 2-wheeled, water, 180 gallons	1

(iv) *Weapons*

Pistols, ·38-inch	~~1~~ 9
Rifles, ·303-inch	~~9~~ 31
Machine carbines, ·45-inch	2
TWIN L.M.Gs., ·303-inch	2
A.Tk. rifles, ·55-inch	2

(*a*) For allotment to duties with transport platoons as required. For every 2 transport platoons in excess of 1, 1 captain and 1 batman (together with 1 pistol, ·38-inch and 1 rifle, ·303-inch) will be added to this establishment.

(*b*) Two officers and four men will be trained in bomb reconnaissance duties.

(*c*) One cook (together with 1 rifle, ·303-inch) will be added for every two relief driver increments added.

(*d*) A L.M.G. detachment consists of 3 men, including the driver of the vehicle. These vehicles will be fitted with A.A. Motley mountings, rear.

(*e*) One man will be trained in first aid, and at least one N.C.O. and two men in anti-gas duties and decontamination work. One man will be trained in water duties in addition to the man already allotted for this purpose. Two men will be trained in boot repairing.

NOTES

1. One truck, 15-cwt., 4 × 2, water, and 1 driver, I.C. (and 1 rifle, ·303-inch), may be substituted for the trailer, 2-wheeled, water, 180 gallons, under instructions from the War Office.

2. When the headquarters forms part of :—
An armoured divisional troops company or
An infantry divisional troops company or
A divisional troops company
1 captain, R.A., 1 batman-driver, R.A. (together with 1 pistol, ·38-inch, and 1 rifle, ·303-inch) and 1 car, 2-seater, 4 × 2, will be added.

NOTE ON FIRST REINFORCEMENTS

Details left at base—

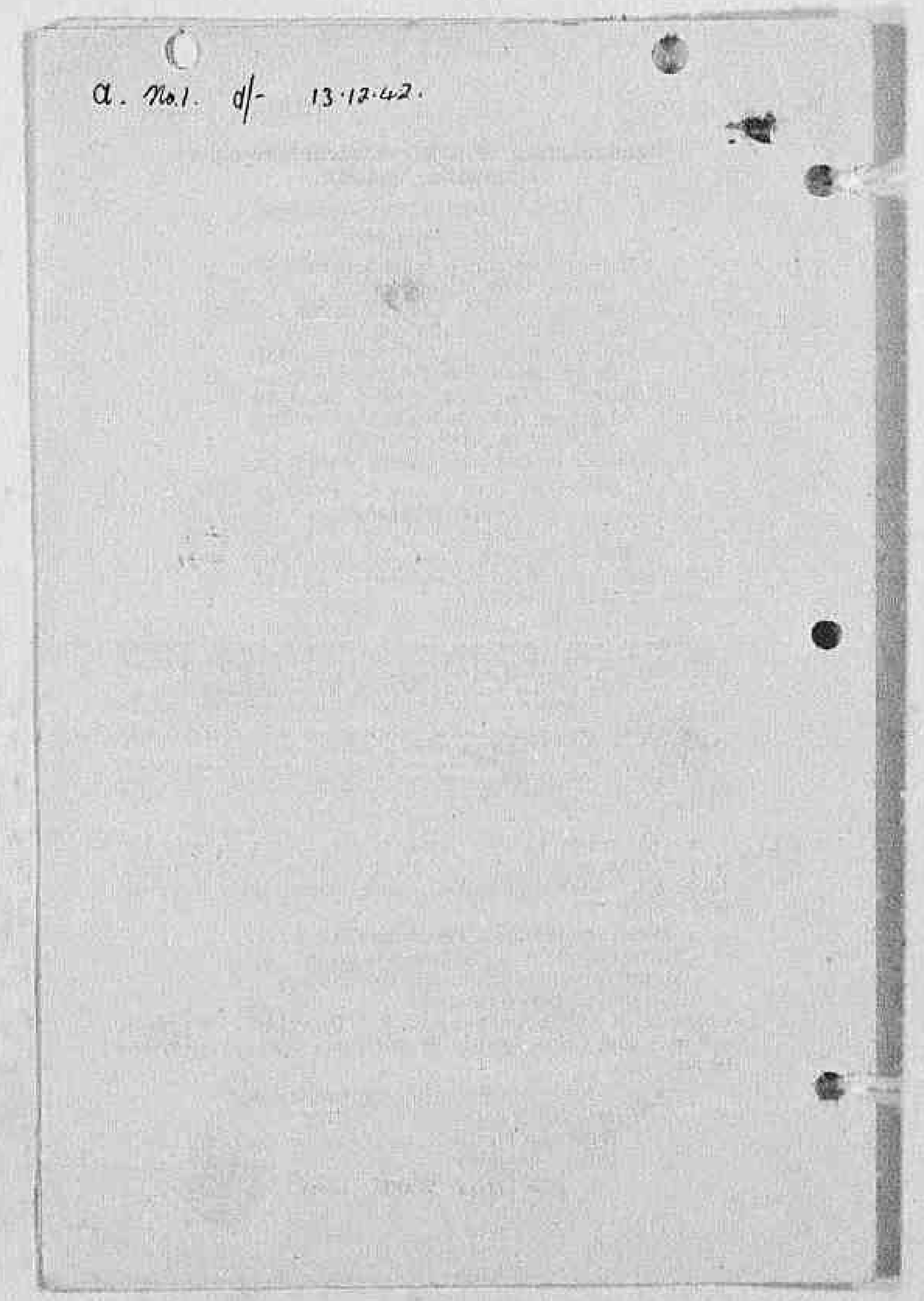
Rank and file	2
Rifles ·303-inch	2

4000 11/42 W.O.P. 12011

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020



III/117/2
Notified in AGIs. 4th November 1942.
Effective date 9th October 1942.

TRANSPORT PLATOON - R.A.S.C.

This platoon is domestically self-contained and will generally form part of a mechanical transport company, R.A.S.C.

It is designed to operate 30 task vehicles, which may be of any type and capacity to suit the role allotted to the company concerned. The normal equipment of the transport platoon will be the lorry, 3 ton, 4 x 2 G.S., on which basis a transport platoon can lift the marching personnel of one infantry battalion or 90 tons of general stores.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

(i) Personnel.

DETAIL.	H.Q.	1 - 5 Sections (each)	Total - Tpt Pl. R.A.S.C. (5 Secs).
Subaltern.	1		1
Total Offrs.	1		1
Sergeant.	1		1
Corporals.	(c)1	1	6
Lance-Corporals.	2	1	7
Drivers, I.C.	10	5	43
Drivate.	1		1
Total rank and file.	22	7	57
Total Other ranks.	23	7	58
Total all ranks.	24	7	59
Attached:- A.C.C. Cooks.	2		2
Total, Transport Platoon R.A.S.C.	26	7	61

(ii) Distribution of ranks and file by trades and duties.

Tradesmen:-			
Fitter.	1		1
Driver-mechanics.		1	5
Total, tradesmen.	1	1	6
Non-tradesmen:-			
Administrative Corporal	1		1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(i) Personnel.

DETAIL.	H.Q.	1 - 5 Sections (each)	Total - Tpt Pl. R.A.S.C. (5 Secs).
Subaltern.	1		1
Total Offrs.	1		1
Sergeant.	1		1
Corporals.	(a)1	1	6
Lance-Corporals.	2	1	7
Drivers, I.C.	13	5	43
Private.	1		1
Total rank and file.	28	7	57
Total Other ranks.	29	7	58
Total all ranks.	31	7	59
Attached:- A.C.C. Cooks.	2		2
Total, Transport Platoon R.A.S.C.	26	7	61

(ii) Distribution of ranks and file by trades and duties.

Tradesmen:-			
Fitter.	1		1
Driver-mechanics.		1	5
Total, tradesmen.	1	1	6
Non-tradesmen:-			
Administrative Corporal.	1		1
Corporals i/c Sections.		1	5
Drivers I.C. for duty as:-			
Batman-Driver.	1		1
Clerk (c)	1		1
Drivers of vehicles.	4	(b)5	29
Light machine gun detachments (d)	(b)3		3
Motor Cyclists.	2		2
Spare Drivers.	(b)8		8
Water dutyman.	1		1
Total, non tradesmen.	21	6	51
Total, rank and file.	22	7	(e)57

(iii) Transport.

M/Cs.solo,(for sgt,cpls,i/c Sections and M/Cs.)	3	1	8
Car 2 str, 4 x 2 (for subaltern).	1		1
Truck,15cwt,4x2,GS, for LMG, detachment and A.Tk rifles (d)	1		1
Lorries 3 ton, 4 x 2 G.S. Task (f).		6	30
Relief (10%) (f) (g).	3		3
For cooks and baggage.	1		1
Trailer 15cwt. 2 whld,water,180 gallons.	1		1

7573

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(iv) Weapons.

DETAIL.	H.Q.	1 - 5 Sections. (each).	Total - Tpt Pl.R.A.S.C. (5 Secs.).
Pistols, .38 inch.	4	1	9
Rifles, .303 inch.	22	5	47
Machine Carbines, .45 inch.			5
Twin L.M.Gs. .303 inch.	2		2
A.Tk. rifles, .55 inch.	2		2

(a) Is a lance sergeant.
(b) Includes a lance corporal.
(c) Will be group "C" tradesmen, if qualified.
(d) A L.M.C. detachment consists of three men, including the driver of the vehicle. These vehicles will be fitted with A.A. Motley mountings, rear.
(e) At least one man will be trained in first aid, and one N.C.O. and two men in anti-gas duties and decontamination work. One man will be trained in water duties, in addition to the men allotted for the purpose.
(f) Or may be vehicles of any other type or capacity, or proportions of several types. Instructions as to the types of vehicle to be held against this war establishment will be issued by War Office as necessary.
(g) Relief vehicles are provided to replace task vehicles in order to maintain the desired load carrying capacity of the platoon. Relief vehicles will not be regarded as reserves for the permanent replacement of casualties, and will not be used to provide additional capacity, except in operational emergency.
(h) One each for defence of headquarters is included, manned by headquarters personnel.

NOTE.

One truck, 15 cwt, 4 x 2, water and 1 driver, I.C. (and 1 rifle .303 inch) may be substituted for the trailer, 2 wheeled, water, 180 gallons, under instructions from the War Office.

NOTES ON FIRST REINFORCEMENTS.

Details left at Base:-
Rank and file.....2
Rifles, .303 inch.....2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Rifles, .303 inch.			5
Rifle grenades.		1	
Rifles, .303 inch.	2		2
A.Tk. rifles, .55 inch.	2		2

(a) Is a lance sergeant.
(b) Includes a lance corporal.
(c) Will be group "C" tradesmen, if qualified.
(d) A L.M.G. detachment consists of three men, including the driver of the vehicle. These vehicles will be fitted with A.A. Motley mountings, rear.
(e) At least one man will be trained in first aid, and one N.C.O. and two men in anti-gas duties and decontamination work. One man will be trained in water duties, in addition to the man allotted for the purpose.
(f) Or may be vehicles of any other type or capacity, or proportions of several types. Instructions as to the types of vehicle to be held against this war establishment will be issued by War Office as necessary.
(g) Relief vehicles are provided to replace task vehicles in order to maintain the desired load carrying capacity of the platoon. Relief vehicles will not be regarded as reserves for the permanent replacement of casualties, and will not be used to provide additional capacity, except in operational emergency.
(h) One each for defence of headquarters is included, manned by headquarters personnel.

N O T E.

One truck, 15 cwt, 4 x 2, water and 1 driver, I.C. (and 1 rifle .303 inch) may be substituted for the trailer, 2 wheeled, water, 180 gallons, under instructions from the War Office.

NOTES ON FIRST REINFORCEMENTS.

Details left at Base:-
Rank and file.....2
Rifles, .303 inch.....2

-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-

7372

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

III 122/3.

Notified in ACIs. 4th November 1942.
Effective dated 9th October 1942.

Sht 9

WORKSHOP PLATOON, R.A.S.C.

This platoon forms part of a mechanical transport company, R.A.S.C., and is provided for the maintenance and repair of the unit vehicles and such other vehicles as are affiliated to it for maintenance purposes.

It is organised into:-

(i) A platoon headquarters - for control and administration.
(ii) One or two sections - dependent upon the maintenance responsibility of the platoon.

Artificers of varying trades are provided onna sliding scale to meet the total maintenance commitment of the platoon.

The normal allotment of workshop serial numbers for standard units is shown in table (iv), and the serials for divisional and corps troops 2nd line companies in that table include allowance for the maintenance of affiliated R.A.S.C. driven vehicles in divisional and corps troops.

When for any reason the maintenance load on any particular unit exceeds that provided for by its standard workshop serial, the workshop serial may be varied under War Office instructions to meet the additional load.

The platoon is domestically self-contained, and is capable of providing its own defence.

(i) PERSONNEL.

Serial number for allotment to each type of company-See (Table iv).	1	2	3	4	5
Number of Workshop Section.	1	2	2	2	2
Headquarters:-					
Captain.	-	1	1	1	1
Subaltern. (Mech Offr)	1	-	-	-	-
	1	1	1	1	1
Mechanist Serjeant major.	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Corporal.	1	1	1	1	1
Clerks (Tech.MT)(incl.1 Cpl. in each Serial).	2	2	2	2	2
Drivers I.C. for duty as:-					
Driver of Vehicles.	1	1	1	1	1
Batman Driver.	1	1	1	1	1
Motor Cyclist.	1	1	1	1	1
Total Other ranks.	7	7	7	7	7
Total, all ranks.	8	8	8	8	8
Attached:-					
A.C.C. Cooks.	2	2	2	2	2
Total Headquarters	10	10	10	10	10

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

...exceeds that provided for by its standard workshop serial, the workshop serial may be varied under War Office instructions to meet the additional load.

The platoon is domestically self-contained, and is capable of providing its own defence.

(i) PERSONNEL.

Serial number for allotment to each type of company-See (Table iv).	1	2	3	4	5
Number of Workshop Section.	1	2	2	2	2
Headquarters:-					
Captain.	-	1	1	1	1
Subaltern. (Mech Offr)	1	-	-	-	-
	1	1	1	1	1
Mechanist Serjeant major.	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Corporal.	1	1	1	1	1
Clerks (Tech.MT)(incl.1 Cpl. in each Serial).	2	2	2	2	2
Drivers I.C. for duty as:-					
Driver of Vehicles.	1	1	1	1	1
Batman Driver.	1	1	1	1	1
Motor Cyclist.	1	1	1	1	1
Total Other ranks.	7	7	7	7	7
Total, all ranks.	8	8	8	8	8
Attached:-					
A.C.C. Cooks.	2	2	2	2	2
Total Headquarters.	10	10	10	10	10
Workshop Section or Sections:-					
Mechanist staff serjeants.	1	2	2	2	2
Blacksmiths.	1	2	2	2	2
Carpenters & joiners.	1	2	2	2	2
Coach painter.	1	1	1	1	1
Coppersmiths or sheet metal workers.	1	2	2	2	2
Coach trimmers.	1	2	2	2	2
Storemen (Technical MT).	1	2	2	2	2
Turners.	1	2	2	2	2
Drivers, I.C.	2	4	4	4	4
Electricians.	2	3	4	5	6
Fitters.	5	8	11	14	16
Motor mechanics.	2	3	4	5	5
Total W/Shop Sections or section.	(a)19	(b)33	(b)38	(c)43	(d)46
Total W/Shop Platoon R.A.S.C.(c)	29	43	48	53	56

7671

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(ii) TRANSPORT.

Headquarters:-					
M/Cs. solo,(for mechanist serjeant major & motor cyclist.)	2	2	2	2	2
Car, 2-seater 4 x 2.	1	1	1	1	1
Lorry,3-ton,4x2,G.S.(for cooks and baggage).	1	1	1	1	1
Trailer,15cwt, 2 wheeled, water, 180 gallon.	1	1	1	1	1
Serial No.for allotment to each type of company -(see Table iv).	1	2	3	4	5
Number of Workshop Sections.	2	2	2	2	2
Workshop Section or Sections:-					
Trucks GS,15cwt,4x2,(for maintenance duties - driven by artificer personnel).	2	2	2	3	4
Lorries,3-ton,4x2,GS,(for technical stores and equipment).	2	2	2	2	2
Lorries 3-ton,4x2(or 6x2),breakdown or tractors breakdown.	2	2	2	2	2
Lorries 3-ton,4x2 (or 6 x2) - Workshop) (driven by artificer) Store) personnel).)	2	2	2	2	2
	2	2	2	2	2

(iii) TABLE OF WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION.

Pistols, .38-inch.	3	3	3	3	3
Rifles, .303-inch.	26	40	45	50	53
Twin L.M.G., .303-inch.	1	1	1	1	1
Anti-Tank rifle, .55-inch.	1	1	1	1	1

(iv) ALLOTMENT OF WORKSHOP PLATOONS.

	Serial.
Ambulance car company	3
Anti-aircraft brigade company.	3
Armoured brigade company.	4
Armoured divisional troops company.	4
Army troops company.	3
Bulk Petrol company.	1
Corps Troops company.	5
Divisional troops company.	3
G.H.Q. artillery company.	3
Divisional composite company.	5
General transport company (2 platoons.)	1
" " " 3 "	2
" "	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Lorries, 3-ton, 4x2, GS, (for technical stores and equipment).		2	2	3	4
Lorries 3-ton, 4x2(or 6x2), breakdown or tractors breakdown.		2	2	2	2
Lorries 3-ton, 4x2 (or 6 x2) -		2	2	2	2
Workshop) (driven by artificer)		2	2	2	2
Store) personnel).)		2	2	2	2
(iii) TABLE OF WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION.					
Pistols, .38-inch.	3	3	3	3	3
Rifles, .303-inch.	28	40	45	50	53
Twin L.M.G., .303-inch.	1	1	1	1	1
Anti-Tank rifle, .55-inch.	1	1	1	1	1

(iv) ALLOTMENT OF WORKSHOP PLATOONS.

	Serial.
Ambulance car company.....	3
Anti-aircraft brigade company.	3
Armoured brigade company.	4
Armoured divisional troops company.	4
Army troops company.	3
Bulk Petrol company.	1
Corps Troops company.	5
Divisional troops company.	3
G.H.Q. artillery company.	3
Divisional composite company.	5
General transport company (2 platoons.)	1
" " " 3 "	2
" " " 4 "	3
" " " 5 "	4
Independent brigade group coy.	4
Infantry brigade company.	3
Infantry divisional troops company.	3
L of C infantry briggde company.	1
Motor ambulance convoy.	2
Tank brigade company.	5
Tank transporter company.	2
Tipper company.	3
Troop carrying coy.	1
Water tank company.	1

7570

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(a) Includes 1 Sgt, operative artificer, 1 Cpl and 1 L/Cpl.
(b) Includes 2 Sgts, operative artificers, 2 Cpls and 2 L/Cpls.
(c) Includes 3 Sgts, operative artificers, 3 Cpls and 2 L/Cpls.
(d) Includes 4 Sgts, operative artificers, 4 Cpls and 2 L/Cpls.
(e) One of the artificer personnel will be trained in vulcanizing duties, one man will be trained in first-aid, and at least 1 N.C.O. and 2 men in anti-gas duties and de-contamination work. Three men will be trained in the use of the L.M.G. and anti-tank rifle.

NOTES.

1. One truck, 15 cwt, 4 x 2, water and one driver I.C. (together with 1 rifle, .303 inch) may be substituted for the trailer, 2 wheeled, water, 180 gallons under instructions from the War Office.

2. When the workshop platoon forms part of a tank transporter company, R.A.S.C., 2 additional blacksmiths (and 2 rifles .303 inch) will be allowed.

3. When the company, of which the Workshop Platoonforms part, is equipped with tank transporters, 10-ton or 6-ton lorries, or C.I. engined vehicles, 1 lorry, 3-ton 4 x 2, slave battery and 1 driver-mechanic (and 1 rifle .303 inch) will be added.

4. When the workshop platoon forms part of a company equipped with tank transporters, 10 ton or 6 ton lorries, tractors breakdown will be issued in lieu of lorries, breakdown.

NOTES ON FIRST REINFORCEMENTS.

Detail left at Base:-

Rank and File.....1.
Rifle, .303 inch.....1.

-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

NOTES.

1. One truck, 15 cwt, 4 x 2, water and one driver I.C. (together with 1 rifle, .303 inch) may be substituted for the trailer, 2 wheeled, water, 180 gallons under instructions from the War Office.

2. When the workshop platoon forms part of a tank transporter company, R.A.S.C., 2 additional blacksmiths (and 2 rifles .303 inch) will be allowed.

3. When the company, of which the Workshop Platoonforms part, is equipped with tank transporters, 10-ton or 6-ton lorries, or C.I. engined vehicles, 1 lorry, 3-ton 4 x 2, slave battery and 1 driver-mechanic (and 1 rifle .303 inch) will be added.

4. When the workshop platoon forms part of a company equipped with tank transporters, 10 ton or 6 ton lorries, tractors breakdown will be issued in lieu of lorries, breakdown.

NOTES ON FIRST REINFORCEMENTS.

Detail left at Base:-

Rank and File.....1.
Rifle, .303 inch.....1.

-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-o-

7569

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DADT 144
8

III/121/2.

Notified in ACIs. 4th November 1942.
Effective date 9th October 1942.

A RELIEF DRIVER INCREMENT - R.A.S.C.

To be added as necessary to headquarters [illegible] mechanical transport company, R.A.S.C. (W.E.III/116/2).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

(i) Personnel.

Sergeant.	1.
Drivers, M.C.(incl. 1 Lance corporal). ...	30.
Total, a relief driver increment, R.A.S.C.	31.

(ii) Weapons.

Rifles, .303 inch.	31.

N O T E.

7568

A relief driver increment is provided for an independent

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

A RELIEF DRIVER INCREMENT - R.A.S.C.

To be added as necessary to headquarters [illegible] mechanical transport company, R.A.S.C. (W.E.III/116/2).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

(i) Personnel.

Sergeant.	1.
Drivers, M.C.(incl. 1 Lance corporal). ...	30.
Total, a relief driver increment, R.A.S.C.	31.

(ii) Weapons.

Rifles, .303 inch.	31.

N O T E.

7568

When a relief driver increment is provided for an independent R.A.S.C. Platoon for a G.H.Q. artillery regiment, an independent anti-aircraft regiment or a searchlight regiment, R.A. , a cook, A.C.C. (and rifle, .303 inch) will be added to the establishment.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

III/45/4 (6 pages)

Notified in A.C.Is. 4th February, 1942
Effective date 14th January, 1942

SECURITY

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF H.B.M. GOVERNMENT, and is issued for the information of officers and responsible officials.

The officer or official in possession of the document will be responsible for its safe custody and that its contents are not disclosed to any unauthorized person.

The document will be kept under lock and key when not in actual use.

Officers commanding units and establishments, &c., are responsible that appropriate circulation is given to this document.

Copy No. .....

PACK TRANSPORT COMPANY, R.A.S.C.

Consisting of—

Company headquarters.
Four troops—each of 75 pack animals.
Each troop is divided into 6 sections, each of 12 pack animals and 3 spare pack animals in troop headquarters.

When the company is used on an "all pack" basis, the 30 light draught animals will be used as pack animals.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

This establishment supersedes War Establishment No. III/45/1 in War Establishments, Volume III.

Security B 161–3]

7567

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Pack Transport Company, R.A.S.C.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued*

(i) *Summary*

79/W.E./4157 (S.D. 3)

Detail	Personnel						Animals				Transport			
	Officers	Warrant officers	Staff-sergeants and sergeants	Corporals	Privates	Total, pack transport company, R.A.S.C.	Riding horses	Light draught horses	Pack mules or ponies	Total, animals	Cars, 4-seater	Bicycles	Wagons, limbered, G.S.	Carts, water
Headquarters	2	2	3	5	30	42	6	20	...	26	1	1	9	1
Four troops	4	...	12	36	196	248	8	...	300	308	...	4	...	...
Total, pack transport company, R.A.S.C.	6	2	15	41	226	(c)290	14	20	300	334	1	5	9	1
Attached—														
Headquarters	1	...	1	...	4	6	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Four troops	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total, attached	1	...	1	...	12	14	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Total, pack transport company, R.A.S.C. (including attached) ...	7	2	16	41	238	304	16	20	300	336	1	5	9	1

(ii) *Distribution of personnel by trades and duties, animals and transport*

Headquarters—														
Major (officer commanding)	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff-sergeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Company sergeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Company quarter-master-sergeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Wheelers	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff-sergeant (farrier)	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Drivers, H.T.—	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
For limbered, G.S. wagons	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	18	...	18	...	...	...	...
For water cart	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	2	...	...	9	...
Grooms	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Batmen	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerks	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Officers' mess orderly	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Police	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water duties	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Orderly	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
L.M.G. detachment (*b*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
General duties	...	...	...	1	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Storeman	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Driver, I.C.	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total, headquarters	2	2	3	5	(d)30	42	6	20	...	26	1	1	9	1
Attached—														
R.A.V.C.—														
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Sergeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Privates	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A.C.C.—Cooks	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total, attached	1	...	1	...	4	6	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Total, headquarters (including attached)	3	2	4	5	34	48	8	20	...	28	1	1	9	1

(9937) 2

111/45 + (6 pages)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Pack Transport Company, R.A.S.C.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued*

(ii) *Distribution of personnel by trades and duties, animals and transport*—continued

Detail	Personnel						Animals				Transport			
	Officers	Warrant officers	Staff-sergeants and sergeants	Corporals	Privates	Total, pack transport company, R.A.S.C.	Riding horses	Light draught horses	Pack mules or ponies	Total, animals	Cars, 4-seater	Bicycles	Wagons, limbered, G.S.	Carts, water
A, B, C and D troops (each)—														
Troop headquarters—														
Captain or subaltern (*f*)	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Troop sergeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Farriers	...	...	1	1	2	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers, H.T.—														
Batman-groom	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water duties	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Orderly	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
For spare animals	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Total, troop headquarters (each)	1	...	3	3	(*a*)7	14	2	...	3	5	...	1	...	...
Attached—														
A.C.C.—Cooks	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total, troop headquarters (each) (including attached)	1	...	3	3	9	16	2	...	3	5	...	1	...	...
Nos. 1–6 sections (each) (*e*)—														
Corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers, H.T.—														
Pack mules or ponies	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...
Spare	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total, each section	...	...	...	1	(*a*)7	8	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...
Total, each troop	...	...	1	9	51	64	2	...	75	77	...	1	...	...
Total, four troops	...	...	4	36	204	256	8	...	300	308	...	4	...	...

III/45/4 (6 pages)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Pack Transport Company, R.A.S.C.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued*

(iii) *Transport*

Bicycles	5
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1
Wagon, limbered, G.S.	9
Water-cart	1

(iv) *Table of weapons and ammunition*

Detail	Number	Ammunition—rounds		
		On man or with gun	Reserve	Total
Pistols, ·38-inch } (including attached personnel) Rifles, ·303-inch }	22 35	12	48	144
Machine carbines, ·45-inch	50	100	...	13,000
Light machine guns ·303-inch	(c)24	100	2,400	4,800
	2	1,000	1,000	3,000

(a) Includes a lance-corporal.
(b) L.M.G. detachment consists of 3 men.
(c) At least 1 man will be trained in first aid, and 1 N.C.O. and 3 men in anti-gas and decontamination work. 4 men will be trained in water duties in addition to the men already allotted for this purpose.
(d) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
(e) The sections in B, C and D troops will be numbered as follows:—

B troop	
C troop	7 to 12 sections
D troop	13 to 18 sections
... ...	19 to 24 sections

(f) 1 troop commander is a captain and 3 are subalterns.
(g) 1 for each section commander (corporal).

NOTE ON FIRST REINFORCEMENTS

Details left at base—

Rank and file	6
Rifles, ·303-inch	6 (and 300 rounds)

4000 2/42 W.O.P. 9937

IV/1931/33A/1

Notified in A.C.Is 6 November, 1940.

Security

A. FIELD BAKERY (TYPE 'A') R.A.S.C.

Consisting of :-
Headquarters, 4 sections each of 2 sub-sections capable of operating 2 Perkins steam field ovens and producing 3,750 lbs of bread daily.
Total daily output of unit, 30,000 lbs.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

79/WE/1316

Detail	H.Q.	4 sections (each)	Total a field bakery (Type 'A') R.A.S.C.
Captain	1		1
Quarter-master	1		1
Total, officers	2		2
Staff-serjeant-major (baker)	1		1
Staff quarter-master-serjeants (bakers)	2		2
Total, warrant officers	3		3
Staff-serjeants (bakers)	2		2
Serjeant (Clerk)	1		1
Serjeants (bakers)		2	8
Total, staff-serjeants & serjeants	3	2	11
Corporals	2	2	2
Lance-corporals		2	8
Privates	10	22	98
Drivers I.C.	1		1
Total, rank and file	13	26	117
Total, other ranks	19	28	131
Total, Field Bakery, Type 'A'	21	28	133
When sub-section operates independently, but within a Sub-Area administered by Area Headquarters - add 1 general duty man		2	8
When sub-section operates independently, and not administered by own Headquarters -			
add 1 lance-corporal		2	8
add 1 general duty man		2	8

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	H.Q.	4 sections (each)	Total a field bakery (Type 'A') R.A.S.C.
Captain	1		1
Quarter-master	1		1
Total, officers	2		2
Staff-serjeant-major (baker)	1		1
Staff quarter-master-serjeants (bakers)	2		2
Total, warrant officers	3		3
Staff-serjeants (bakers)	2		2
Serjeant (Clerk)	1		1
Serjeants (bakers)		2	8
Total, staff-serjeants & serjeants	3	2	11
Corporals	2	2	2
Lance-corporals		2	8
Privates	10	22	98
Drivers I.C.	1		1
Total, rank and file	13	26	117
Total, other ranks	19	28	131
Total, Field Bakery, Type 'A'	21	28	133
When sub-section operates independantly, but within a Sub-area administered by Area Headquarters * add 1 general duty man		2	8
When sub-section operates independently, and not administered by own Headquarters -			
add 1 lance-corporal		2	8
add 1 general duty man		2	8

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

	Tradesmen		
Clerks	1		1
Bakers	(a)1	20(b)	82
Total, Tradesmen	2	20	82

/Contd.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

7866

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties (Contd)

Detail		H.Q.	4 sections (each)	Total a field battery (Type 'A' R.A.S.C.)
Total B/Forward		2	20	82
Non-tradesmen				
Batmen		1		1
Cooks for (c) -				
Serjeants mess		1		1
Rank and file mess	(a)	3		3
Issuers		2	6	26
Sanitary duties		1		2
Serjeants mess servant		1		1
Storeman		1		1
Water Duties		1		1
Driver, I.C.		11	6	35
Total, non-tradesmen				
Total, rank and file		13	26	117

(iii) Transport

Van, 15-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S. 1

(iv) Table of Weapons and Ammunition

Detail	Number	Ammunition - rounds		
		On man	Reserve	Total
Pistols, .38-inch	3	12	18	54
Rifles, .303-inch	130	20	-	2600
L.M.G., .303-inch	1	1000	500	1500
A.Tk. rifle, .55-inch	1	200	40	240

(a) Is, or includes, 1 corporal.

(b) Includes 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals.

(c) May be group B tradesmen if qualified.

Note on First P...

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Corporals (c)				
Serjeants mess		1		1
Rank and file mess	(a)	3		3
Issuers			6	21
Sanitary duties		2		2
Serjeants mess servant		1		1
Storeman		1		1
Water Duties		1		1
Driver, I.C.		1		1
Total, non-tradesmen		11	6	35
Total, rank and file		13	26	117

(iii) Transport

Van, 15-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S. 1

(iv) Table of Weapons and Ammunition

Detail	Number	Ammunition - rounds		
		On man	Reserve	Total
Pistols, .38-inch	3	12	18	54
Rifles, .303-inch	130	20	-	2600
L.M.G., .303-inch	1	1000	500	1500
A.Tk. rifle, .55-inch	1	200	40	240

(a) Is, or includes, 1 corporal.

(b) Includes 2 corporals and 2 lance-corporals.

(c) May be group B tradesmen if qualified.

Note on First Reinforcements

Details left at base -

First reinforcements -

Rank and File 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Subject :- War Establishments

RESTRICTED

HQ 15 Army Gp
1701/27/SD2
14 Nov 43

Allied Mission to the Italian Armies

1. Copies of the following War Establishments are forwarded for information :-

(a) NA/181/1 Loc hdqrs
(b) NA/182/1 Det Liaison Hq Gps
(c) NA/183/1 Port hdqrs
(d) NA/184/1 L of C

D.H. Jennings Brig
Maj-Gen
CGS

Copy to : Adv Adm Ech, AFHQ (4)

As I see it these are for Italian P.W. units formed in N Africa. Thereby in Italy we have Italian units in Italian Establishments

19/11

7565

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 25th November, 1943.
Subject to review 25th March, 1944.

RESTRICTED

M4/210/1

71

H.Q. 10 PTRS, ITALIAN MECHANICAL TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Designed to command and administer 2 - 5 Italian transport platoons.

One or more Italian relief driver increments will be added to provide additional drivers and/or lorries. Italian Commodity platoons will be according to the role allotted to the unit.

	Amdt Date	25 Nov 43
	Offrs	4
	O.Rs.	39
	Total	43
	Veh	10
	Trailers	-
	M.C.	6

W/E ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel.

DET: II	E.A.S.C.	Italian	Total, Headquarters Italian Mechanical Transport Company.
Major	1		1
Captains (c)	1	1	2
Subaltern	1		1
Total, officers	3	1	4
Company sergeant-major		1	1
Company quartermaster-sergeant	1		1
Sergeants (includes 1 clerk, technical M.T. to be British, and 1 sergeant-cook)	1	2	3
Total, warrant officers, staff-sergeants and sergeants	2	3	5
Corporals	1	3	4
Lance-corporals		3	3
Drivers, I.C.	1	25	26
Ptes (Cook) (c)		1	1
Total, rank and file	2	32	34
Total, other ranks	4	35	39
Total, Headquarters, Italian mechanical transport company (b)	7	36	43

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by duties.

Administrative corporal		1	1
Drivers I.C. for duties			

DETAIL	R.A.S.C.	Italian	Total, Headquarters Italian Mechanical Transport Company.
Major	1		1
Captains (a)	1	1	2
Subaltern	1		1
Total, officers	3	1	4
Company sergeant-major		1	1
Company quartermaster-sergeant	1		1
Sergeants (includes 1 clerk, technical M.T. to be British, and 1 sergeant-cook)	1	2	3
Total, warrant officers, staff-sergeants and sergeants	2	3	5
Corporals	1	3	4
Lance-corporals		3	3
Drivers, I.C.	1	25	26
Ptes (Cook) (c)		1	1
Total, rank and file	2	32	34
Total, other ranks	4	35	39
Total, Headquarters, Italian mechanical transport company (b)	7	36	43

(ii) Distribution of rank and file by duties.

Administrative corporal		1	1
Drivers I.C. for duty as -			
Batmen		1	1
Batmen-drivers		2	2
Butchery dutyman		1	1
Clerks (incl 1 corporal, to be British may be Group 'C' tradesman, if qualified)	2	2	4
Driver of vehicles (incl 1 lance-corporal		6	6
L.M.G. detachments (d) (incl 1 corporal and 1 Lance-corporal)		6	6
Motor-cyclists (incl 1 lance-corporal)		4	4
Officers mess orderly		1	1
Orderly		1	1
Regimental police (incl 1 corporal)		2	2
Sanitary dutymen		2	2
Storeman		1	1
Water dutyman		1	1
Private, cook		1	1
Total, other ranks (e)	2	32	34

(Sheet - 1 -)

7564

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

WAR ESTABLISHMENT (continued)

(iii) Transport

Motor-cycles, solo (1 for subaltern, 1 for sergeant, 4 for motor-cyclists)	6
Cars, 2-str, 4 x 2 (for Captains)	2
Cars, 4-str, 4 x 2 (for major)	1
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. (for L.M.G. detachments and A/Tk rifles) (d)	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2 (1 for cooks, 1 for baggage, 1 for anti-gas reserves and 1 for unit petrol distribution)	4
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water	1
Total, vehicles	10

(iv) Weapons.

Pistols, .38-inch	3
Rifles, .303-inch	4
Twin L.M.Gs..303-inch (d)	2
A/Tk rifles, .55-inch (d)	2

(a) For allotment to duties with transport platoons as required. For every 2 transport platoons in excess of 1, 1 captain (Italian and 1 batman (Italian) will be added to this establishment.

(b) Two officers and four men will be trained in bomb reconnaissance duties.

(c) One cook (Italian) (together with 1 rifle, .303-inch) will be added for every two relief driver increments added.

(d) Not to be provided unless special instructions are issued by Allied Force Headquarters.

(e) One man will be trained is first aid, and at least one N.C.O. and two men in anti-gas duties and decontamination work.
One man will be trained in water duties in addition to the men already allotted for this purpose.
Two men will be trained in boot repairing.

Note on First Reinforcements.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(iv) Weapons.

Pistols, .38-inch	3
Rifles, .303-inch	4
Twin L.M.Gs..303-inch (d)	2
A/Tk rifles, .55-inch (d)	2

(a) For allotment to duties with transport platoons as required. For every 2 transport platoons in excess of 1, 1 captain (Italian and 1 batman (Italian) will be added to this establishment.

(b) Two officers and four men will be trained in bomb reconnaissance duties.

(c) One cook (Italian) (together with 1 rifle, .303-inch) will be added for every two relief driver increments added.

(d) Not to be provided unless special instructions are issued by Allied Force Headquarters.

(e) One man will be trained is first aid, and at least one N.C.O. and two men in anti-gas duties and decontamination work.
One man will be trained in water duties in addition to the man already allotted for this purpose.
Two men will be trained in boot repairing.

Note on First Reinforcements.

Details left at base.

Italian rank and file	2
Rifles, .303-inch	

N O T E

Italian officers and N.C.Os. to be provided in substantive ranks shown above as far as possible. If sufficient officers and N.C.Os. of substantive rank are NOT available,, no promotions to fill ranks shown on this establishment will be made without authority from Allied Force Headquarters.

52/543 (File 564/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 4 November 1943
Subject to review 4 February 1944

NA/181/1

Amdt. No.	-
Date.	4 Nov 43
Officers.	4
O. Rs.	120
Total.	124
Vehs.	11
Trailers.	5
M. Cs.	3

ITALIAN L OF C WORKSHOP - NORTH AFRICA

(To carry out 2nd line repairs and recovery on the L of C)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

Detail	Headquarters British	Italian: Headquarters	Armament and General Section	Vehicle Section	Recovery Section	Total Italian	Total Italian L of C Wksp, R.E.M.E. North Africa
Electrical and mechanical engineer 3rd class (captain)	1						1
Electrical and mechanical engineer 4th class (lieutenant)	1	1		1		2	3
Total - officers	2	1		1		2	4
Armament artificers (Warrant officer Class I)	1						1
Warrant officer class II				1		1	1
Armament Artificers (Staff Serjeants)	1		1			1	2
Clerk (staff serjeant)	1						1
Artisans	1		1	2		3	4
Non-tradesmen (a)	1	1				1	2
Total - warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	5	1	2	3		6	11
Corporals							
Armourers	1		1			1	2
Artisans				3	1	4	4
Clerks		1				1	1
Non-tradesmen	1						1
Lance-corporals		3	3	6	1	13	13
Craftsmen, drivers and privates	4	17	17	42	7	83	87

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

7562

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

Detail	Headquarters British	Italian					Total Italian L of C Wksp, R.E.M.E. North Africa
		Headquarters	Armament and General Section	Vehicle Section	Recovery Section	Total Italian	
Electrical and mechanical engineer 3rd class (captain)	1						1
Electrical and mechanical engineer 4th class (lieutenant)	1	1		1		2	3
Total - officers	2	1		1		2	4
Armament artificers (Warrant officer Class I)	1						1
Warrant officer class II				1		1	1
Armament Artificers (Staff Serjeants)	1		1			1	2
Clerk (staff serjeant)	1						1
Artisans	1		1	2		3	4
Non-tradesmen (a)	1	1				1	2
Total - warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	5	1	2	3		6	11
Corporals							
Armourers	1		1			1	2
Artisans				3	1	4	4
Clerks		1				1	1
Non-tradesmen	1						1
Lance-corporals		3	3	6	1	13	13
Craftsmen, drivers and privates	4	17	17	42	7	83	87
Total - rank and file	6	21	21	51	9	102	108
Total - other ranks	11	22	23	54	9	108	119
Total - all ranks	13	23	23	55	9	110	123
Attached:-							
A.C.C. cooks (corporal)	1						1
Total - Italian L of C wksp, REME	14	23	23	55	9	110	124

7563

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

IT.LL.N L OF C WORKSHOP - NORTH .FRIC.

WAR EST.BLISHMENT (continued)

(ii) Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties

Detail	Headquarters British	Italian					
		Headquarters	.rmament and General Section	Vehicle Section	Recovery Section	Total Italian	Total Italian L of C Wksp, R.E.M.E. North .frica
Tradesmen :-							
.rmament artificers -							
Vehicle .rtificers	2		1			1	2 1
.rmourers	1	4				4	5
.rtisans -							
Blacksmiths	1		2	1		3	4
Carpenters and joiners				1		1	1
Driver mechanics		1		3	4	8	8
Motor mechanics		1		12	2	15	15
Fitters M.V.		1		25	1	27	27
Fitters			10			10	10
Electricians	1			4		4	5
Instrument mechanics (field)	1						1
Telecommunications mechanics	1		1			1	2
Textile refitter				1		1	1
Welders			1	1		2	2
Turners			1	1		2	2
Mechanical specialists			4			4	4
Clerks	1	2				2	3
Storemen	1	2				2	3
Cooks		3				3	3
Total tradesmen	9	14	20	49	7	90	99
Non-tradesmen :-							
Drivers I.C.	1	2				2	3
General dutymen		4	3	5	2	14	14
Motor cyclists		2				2	2
Regimental N.C.O.	1						1
Total non-tradesmen	2	8	3	5	2	18	20

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Detail	Headquarters British	Headquarters	Armament General Section	Vehicle Section	Recovery Section	Total Items	Total Items L of C Wks R.E.M.E. North Africa
Tradesmen :-							
Armament artificers -	2		1			1	2
Vehicle artificers	1	4				4	5
Armourers	1		2	1		3	4
Artisans -				1		1	1
Blacksmiths		1		3	4	8	8
Carpenters and joiners		1		12	2	15	15
Driver mechanics		1		25	1	27	27
Motor mechanics			10			10	10
Fitters M.V.	1			4		4	5
Fitters	1					1	1
Electricians	1		1			1	2
Instrument mechanics (field)				1		1	1
Telecommunications mechanics			1	1		2	2
Textile refitter			1	1		2	2
Welders			4			4	4
Turners	1	2				2	3
Mechanical specialists	1	2				2	3
Clerks		3				3	3
Storemen							
Cooks							
Total tradesmen	9	14	20	49	7	90	99
Non-tradesmen :-							
Drivers I.C.	1	2	3	5	2	2	3
General dutymen		4				14	14
Motor cyclists		2				2	2
Regimental N.C.O.	1						1
Total non-tradesmen	2	8	3	5	2	18	20
Total other ranks	11	22	23	54	9	108	119

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 4 November 1943
Subject to review 4 February 1944

N./182/1

Amdt. No. Date.	4 Nov 43
Officers.	3
O. Rs.	210
Total.	213
Vchs.	6
Trailers.	-
M. Cs.	1

ITALIAN VEHICLE ASSEMBLY COMPANY - NORTH AFRICA

(To receive crated vehicles from Ordnance and carry out assembly thereof)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

Detail	Headquarters (British)	Italian: Headquarters	Italian: Ten vehicle assembly sections (each	Italian: Total Italian	Total Italian vehicle assembly Coy R.E.M.E. North Africa
Electrical and mechanical engineer 2nd class(major)	1				1
Electrical and mechanical engineer 3rd class(captain)	1				1
Subalterns		1		1	1
Total - officers	2	1		1	3
Artisan - Fitter M.V. (warrant officer Class II)	1	1		1	2
Clerks (one staff-serjeant in British headquarters)	1	1		1	2
Storemen (one staff-serjeant in British headquarters)	1	1		1	2
Artisans (Serjeants)	2		1	10	12
Total - warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	5	3	1	13	18

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(i) Personnel

Detail	Headquarters (British)	Italian			Total Italian vehicle assembly Coy R.E.M.E. North Africa
		Headquarters	Ton vehicle assembly sections (each)	Total Italian	
Electrical and mechanical engineer 2nd class(major)	1				1
Electrical and mechanical engineer 3rd class(captain)	1				1
Subalterns		1		1	1
Total - officers	2	1		1	3
Artisan - Fitter M.V. (warrant officer Class II)	1	1		1	2
Clerks (one staff-serjeant in British headquarters)	1	1		1	2
Storemen (one staff-serjeant in British headquarters)	1	1		1	2
Artisans (Serjeants)	2		1	10	12
Total - warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	5	3	1	13	18
Corporals -					
Artisans	1	1	1	11	12
Clerks		1		1	1
Non-tradesmen	1				1
Lance-corporals	1	1	1	11	12
Craftsmen, drivers and privates	5	20	14	160	165
Total - rank and file	8	23	15	183	191
Total - other ranks	13	26	17	196	209
Total - all ranks	15	27	17	197	212
Attached - A.C.C. Cooks, (Corporal)	1				1
Total - Italian vehicle assembly Coy R.E.M.E. North Africa	16	27	17	197	213

7562

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ITALIAN VEHICLE ASSEMBLY COMPANY
NORTH AFRICA

WAR ESTABLISHMENT (continued)

(ii) Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties

Detail	Headquarters (British)	Italian			
		Headquarters	Ten vehicle assembly sections (each)	Total Italian	Total Italian vehicle assembly Coy., R.E.M.E. North Africa
Tradesmen -					
Artisans -					
Blacksmiths		1		1	1
Fitters M.V.	5	3	12	123	128
Electricians	2		1	10	12
Welders		1		1	1
Mechanical specialists		10		10	10
Clerks	1	3		3	4
Storemen	1	3		3	4
Cooks		5		5	5
Total - tradesmen	9	26	13	156	165
Non-tradesmen -					
Drivers I.C. (3 to be crane drivers)	4				4
General dutymen			4	40	40
Total - Non tradesmen	4		4	40	44
Total - other ranks	13	26	17	196	209

(iii) Transport

Bicycles	1
Motor cycle solo	1
Car 2 seater 4 x 2	1
Truck 15-cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	1
Lorries 3-ton 4 x 2 G.S.	2
Lorries 3-ton 6 x 4 Breakdown	2
Total vehicles	6
Technical Equipment -	
Crane, mobile 3½ - 5 ton	5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Artisans				
Blacksmiths	1		1	1
Fitters M.V.	2	1	10	12
Electricians		1	1	1
Welders		10	10	10
Mechanical specialists	1	3	3	4
Clerks	1	3	3	4
Storemen		5	5	5
Cooks				
Total - tradesmen	9	26	13	156	165
Non-tradesmen -					
Drivers I.C. (3 to be crane drivers)	4		4	40	4
General dutymen					40
Total - Non tradesmen	4		4	40	44
Total - other ranks	13	26	17	196	209

(iii) Transport

Bicycles	1
Motor cycle solo	1
Car 2 seater 4 x 2	1
Truck 15-cwt 4 x 2 G.S.	1
Lorries 3-ton 4 x 2 G.S.	2
Lorries 3-ton 6 x 4 Breakdown	2
Total vehicles	6
Technical Equipment -	
Crane, mobile 3½ - 5 ton	5
Crane, mobile 6 ton (slewing type)	5

(iv) Weapons

Pistols .38 inch	2
Rifles, .303 inch	7
Machine carbines	7

NOTE : 1. One man in each headquarters will be trained in first aid.

2. At least one Pioneer Company or equivalent civilian labour will be required.

48/482 (file 542/org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Effective date 4 November 1943
Subject to review 4 February 1944

NA/183/1

Amdt. No.	
Date.	4 Nov 43
Officers	1
O. Rs.	34
Total.	35
Vehs.	5
Trailers.	-
M. Cs.	1

ITALIAN PORT WORKSHOP - NORTH AFRICA

(To carry out first and emergency second line repairs to vehicles and equipments passing through Port).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

Detail	Headquarters (British)	Workshop (Italian)	Total Italian port workshop North Africa
Electrical and mechanical engineer 3rd class (captain)	1		1
Total - officers	1		1
Armament artificers (Warrant officer Class I	1		1
Artisans - Staff-sergeant (fitter M.V.)		1	1
Sergeant - artisans	1	1	2
Total - warrant officers, staff-sergeants and sergeants	2	2	4
Corporals - Artisans	1	3	4
Lance-corporals -		3	3
Craftsmen, drivers and privates		23	23
Total - rank and file	1	29	30

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

(To carry out first and emergency second line repairs to vehicles and equipments passing through Port).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

Detail	Headquarters (British)	Workshop (Italian)	Total Italian port workshop North Africa
Electrical and mechanical engineer 3rd class (captain)	1		1
Total - officers	1		1
Armament artificers (Warrant officer Class I	1		1
Artisans - Staff-sergeant (fitter M.V.)		1	1
Sergeant - artisans	1	1	2
Total - warrant officers, staff-sergeants and sergeants	2	2	4
Corporals -	1	3	4
Artisans		3	3
Lance-corporals -		23	23
Craftsmen, drivers and privates			
Total - rank and file	1	29	30
Total - other ranks	3	31	34
Total - Italian port workshop, North Africa	4	31	35

7561

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ITALIAN PORT WORKSHOP - NORTH AFRICA

WAR ESTABLISHMENT (continued)

(ii) Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties

Detail	Headquarters (British)	Workshop (Italian)	Total Italian Port Workshop North Africa
Armament artificers - M.V.	1		1
Artisans -			
Carpenters and joiners		1	1
Blacksmiths		2	2
Driver mechanics		2	2
Motor mechanics		4	4
Fitters M.V.	1		1
Fitters		3	3
Electricians		3	3
Welders	1	2	3
Storemen		1	1
Mechanical specialists		1	1
		4	4
Total - tradesmen	3	28	31
Non-tradesmen -			
Drivers I.C.		1	1
Motor cyclists		1	1
Total - non-tradesmen		2	2
Total - other ranks	3	30	33

(iii) Transport

Motor cycle, solo	1
Car, 2 seater, 4 x 2	1
Lorries, 3 ton, 6 x 4 Machinery type M	1
Breakdown	1
Store	1
Tractor 6 x 4 Breakdown	1
Total - vehicles	

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

	Headquarters (British)	Workshop (Italian)	Total Port for North Africa
Armament artificers - M.V.	1		1
Artificers -			
Carpenters and joiners		1	1
Blacksmiths		2	2
Driver mechanics		2	2
Motor mechanics		4	4
Fitters M.V.	1	8	9
Fitters		3	3
Electricians	1	2	3
Welders		1	1
Storemen		1	1
Mechanical specialists		4	4
Total - tradesmen	3	28	31
Non-tradesmen -			
Drivers I.C.		1	1
Motor cyclists		1	1
Total - non-tradesmen		2	2
Total - other ranks	3	30	33

(iii) Transport

Motor cycle, solo	1
Car, 2 seater, 4 x 2	1
Lorries, 3 ton, 6 x 4 Machinery type M	1
Breakdown	1
Store	1
Tractor 6 x 4 Breakdown	1
Total - vehicles	5

(iv) Weapons

Pistols, .38 inch	1
Rifles, .303 inch	2
Machine carbines	1

43/484 (file 542/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

Sheet 1

Effective date 4 November 1943
Subject to review 4 February 1944

N./184/1

Amdt. No. Date . 4	Nov 43
Officers.	1
O.Rs.	26
Total.	27
Vehs.	4
Trailers.	-
M. Cs.	1

ITALIAN LIGHT AID DETACHMENT - NORTH AFRICA

(To carry out first line repair and recovery on the L of C)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

Detail	Headquarters (British)	Workshop section (Italian)	Total Italian light aid detachment North Africa	
Electrical and mechanical engineer 3rd or 4th class (captain or subaltern)	1		1	
Total - officers	1		1	
Armament artificers - M.V. Warrant officer Class II	1		1	
Artisans - Staff serjeant (fitter M.V.)		1	1	
Serjeant	1		1	
Total - Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	3	
Corporals (artisans)		2	2	
Lance-corporals		2	2	
Craftsmen, drivers and privates		19	19	
Total,- rank and file		23	23	
Total,- other ranks	2	24	26	
Total - Italian light aid detach-				

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Artificers. M. Cs.	1

ITALIAN LIGHT AID DETACHMENT -
NORTH AFRICA.

(To carry out first line repair and recovery on the L of C)

W.R ESTABLISHMENT

(i) Personnel

Detail	Headquarters (British)	Workshop section (Italian)	Total Italian light aid detachment North Africa	
Electrical and mechanical engineer 3rd or 4th class (captain or subaltern)	1		1	
Total - officers	1		1	
Armament artificers - M.V.			1	
Warrant officer Class II	1	1	1	
Artisans - Staff serjeant (fitter M.V.)			1	
Serjeant	1			
Total - Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	3	
Corporals (artisans)		2	2	
Lance-corporals		2	2	
Craftsmen, drivers and privates		19	19	
Total,- rank and file		23	23	
Total,- other ranks	2	24	26	
Total - Italian light aid detachment R.E.M.E. North Africa	3	24	27	~~7560~~

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ITALIAN LIGHT AID DETACHMENT
NORTH AFRICA.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT

(ii) Distribution of other ranks by Trades and duties

Detail	Headquarters (British)	Workshop Section (Italian)	Total Italian light aid detachment North Africa	
Tradesmen -				
Armament artificers - M.V.	1		1	
Artisans -				
Motor mechanics		4	4	
Fitters, M.V.,	1	9	10	
Fitters		4	4	
Electricians		2	2	
Welders		1	1	
Clerks		1	1	
Storemen		1	1	
Cook		1	1	
Total - tradesmen	2	23	25	
Non-tradesmen -				
Drivers I.C.		1	1	
Total - Non-tradesmen		1	1	
Total - other ranks	2	24	26	

(iii) Transport

Motor cycles solo	1
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2 stores and tools	2
Lorry, 3-ton, 6 x 4, Breakdown	1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Tradesmen -				
Armament artificers - M.V.	1		1	
Artisans -				
Motor mechanics		4	4	
Fitters, M.V.,	1	9	10	
Fitters		4	4	
Electricians		2	2	
Welders		1	1	
Clerks		1	1	
Storemen		1	1	
Cook		1	1	
Total - tradesmen	2	23	25	
Non-tradesmen -				
Drivers I.C.		1	1	
Total - Non-tradesmen		1	1	
Total - other ranks	2	24	26	

(iii) Transport

Motor cycles solo	1
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 4 x 2 stores and tools	2
Lorry, 3-ton, 6 x 4, Breakdown	1
Total - vehicles	4

(iv) Weapons

Pistols .38-inch	1
Rifles, .303-inch	1
Machine Carbines	1

48/485 (file 542/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020


0938